Appendix 7: Evidence tables

Table A: Provision of shade evidence tables

Study details	Population and setting	Method of allocation to intervention/control	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun exposure	Limitations identified by
Boldeman et al. ⁸	Sweden	Schools were classified based	Outcome not assessed	The average time spent outdoors was 207	author
		on the pre-schools physical		minutes per day at site 1, with a dosimeter	The main limitation with this
Year	Setting	outdoor environment.	Sun exposure	ultraviolet radiation exposure of 222 J/m ²)	study was that it was an
2004	Educational setting		Commercial spore dosimeters	per day. At site 2 the average time spent	observational study
		Intervention	were used to measure	outdoors was 260 minutes per day with	investigating current shade, it
Study aim	Clear weather conditions and	Play equipment and areas	dosimeter exposure per day	ultraviolet radiation exposure of 175 J/m ²)	did not evaluate the impact of
To assess the effect	the highest temperature was	most frequently used by the	based on 11 days	per day.	provision of shade. Unknown
of physical outdoor	15.4 and 16.2 ^o centigrade (°C)	children were positioned	measurement. Two		confounding variables may
environments on	on the first two days and then	under a grove of pine trees	dosimeters (one on each	Site 1: available UV radiation of time spent	have been important.
ultraviolet radiation	between 19.2 and 26.3 ^o C	(i.e. mainly in the shade) in	shoulder) were attached to	outdoors; weighted mean 15.3% (Cl ^a : 14.3 to	
(UVR) and the		the middle of the day (site 2).	each child. They were	17.5)	Various confounding variables
protective impact of	Source population		attached on arrival at school	Site 2: weighted mean 13.3% (CI: 9.9 to 14.6)	identified by the authors
intentionally	Two pre-schools in Haninge,	Comparator	and removed before going	(p<0.05)	include: (1) dilution of the
protective planning	Sweden	Same access to shade as the	home. Exposure was		results due to young boys
of children's outdoor		intervention site, but play	measured in joules/metre ²	Children at site 2 were exposed to 13% less	cycling on a sunny spot at site
environments	Eligible population	equipment and play areas	(based on International	ultraviolet radiation than children at site 1	2, (2) reportedly lower UV
	Children aged 1-6 at one	most frequently used by	Commission on Illumination	(p<0.05).	exposure among girls possibly
Study design	private pre-school (attended	children were exposed to the	(CIE) standard) and minimal		due to long hair interfering
Observational study	by 34 children - site 1) and	sun in the middle of the day	erythema dose (MED). The	Subgroup analysis by age and sex	with the dosimeters, (3) the
	one public pre-school	(site 1).	mean value for each pair of	On both sites, the mean ultraviolet radiation	difference in UV exposure was
Internal validity -	(attended by 108 children -		dosimeters was used. Details	exposure was less for older children	small, and (4) areas
External validity +	site 2)	Intervention period	of children's arrival and	compared to young children. Exposure was	immediately outside school
		May to June 2002 (11 work	departure times, absences,	lower among girls than boys, especially at site	were sunny at both sites, and
	Selected population	days)	and time spent outdoors were	2.	young children may have
	30 of 108 children at site 2		recorded and time spent		preferred to stay close by.
	were selected by staff and all	Sample size	outdoors calculated.	1-4 years: 6% lower exposure at site 2	
	34 children at site 1.	n=64 children		5-6 years: 41% less ultraviolet exposure at	Limitations identified by
			Data on global ultraviolet	site 2	review team
		Baseline comparisons	radiation at the geographical		(1) It was unclear from the

	Age	Locations of the two sites and	position of the two sites were	Exposure was lower amongst all subgroups at	information provided how the
	1-4 years: n=42	outdoor activities were	obtained from the Swedish	site 2 compared to site 1, except 1-4 year old	two pre-schools were
C.	5-6 years: n=22	similar. Weather conditions	Meteorological and	boys (23.1% versus 16.7%).	selected and how they
		and available global UVR were	Hydrological Institute. The		compared to others in the
	Female	similar at both sites: site 1:	average relative ultraviolet	Attrition details	area, and (2) sample sizes
1	n=38	33,290 J/m ² ; site 2: 33,350	radiation exposure of the	One dosimeter was lost at site 1, and two	were small.
		J/m ² .	children was calculated as a	pairs were excluded from the analysis at site	
	Race/ethnicity		proportion of the total	2 (one child was mostly absent, and the	Evidence gaps and/or
	Not reported	Study sufficiently powered?	available ultraviolet radiation	other's hair shielded the dosimeters) (123	recommendations for future
		Not reported	from 8.30am to 6.30pm.	dosimeters were available for analysis).	research
	Socioeconomic status				Further research is required
	Not reported		Long-term outcomes		to determine potential
			Outcome not assessed		variations in the protective
	Skin type				impact of different
	Not reported		Adverse consequences		environments in varying
			Outcome not assessed		topographies, climates, and
	Other				latitudes.
	Site 1: children stayed indoors		Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs		
l	until noon when outdoor		Outcome not assessed		The authors recommend that
ä	activities began; Site 2: the				when designing children's
Ŋ	oungest children stayed		Intention to engage in sun		pre-school playgrounds,
i	ndoors between 11am and		protection practices		policy makers and city
	2pm and older children were		Outcome not assessed		planners consider appearance
(out most of the day. However				and availability of shady
1	the available ultraviolet		Process and implementation		environments.
1	radiation exposure of		outcomes		
(children's outdoor stays at the		Outcome not assessed		Source of funding
1	two sites were very similar as				Funded by the Swedish
1	the sunlight was weaker at		Other outcomes		Radiation Protection
1	the times children at site 2		No		Authority
N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	were outdoors.				
			Follow-up period		
			Post-intervention (11th day)		
			Method of analysis		
			Differences in ultraviolet		
			radiation exposure (available		
			global ultraviolet radiation		
			and measured personal		
			ultraviolet exposure) between		

			the different groups of		
			children at each site were		
			calculated using t-tests		
			Subgroup analyses were		
			conducted by gender and age.		
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun exposure	Limitations identified by
Boldemann et al. ⁷	Sweden	The outdoor environments	Outcome not assessed	Mean UVR exposure ranged from 83 J/m^2 (CI:	author
		were classified as high or low		67 to 98) to 292 J/m ² (Cl ^a : 232 to 351).	Pedometry does not measure
Year	Setting	quality environments for play	Sun exposure		the intensity of an activity in
2006	Educational setting	and shade by the researchers	A polysulphone dosimeter	The mean exposure to UV radiation was	terms of calorie expenditure
	_	based on three criteria.	was attached to the right	lower in high environment than low	and does not register certain
Study aim	Weather cloudy and rainy at		shoulder to assess	environment schools: high outdoor play	activities. Furthermore, other
To assess the impact	start and end of assessment	The preschool outdoor areas	erythemally effective UV	environment (n=5) mean outdoor UV fraction	variables such as staffing
of different	period with clear skies or	were classified, based on their	radiation exposure (based on	14.6% versus low environment mean 24.3%	levels may have affected the
preschool outdoor	variable cloudiness on the	play potential and shade, into	12 days of measurement).	(p<0.001).	levels of activity.
environments on	other days. Temperature	high or low play environment:			
children's	ranged from 8.6 to 25.3 ^o C.	They scored 1,2, or 3 for each	The fraction of visible free sky	Four variables were significantly associated	Limitations identified by
spontaneous		of the following total outdoor	was also measures and details	with UV exposure: free sky, environment	review team
physical activity and	Source population	area: (1)(a) small (<2000 m ²),	of children's arrival and	category (high, low), inter-site attendance	This was an observational
sun exposure.	Preschools in south, central,	(b) medium (2000-6000 m ²),	departure times and time	and outdoor education. When analysed in	study investigating current
	and north of Stockholm,	(c) large (>6000 m ²); (2)	outdoors were recorded and	the linear mixed model only free sky	shade, it did not evaluate the
Study design	Sweden	overgrown surface (trees,	time spent outdoors	remained significant (p<0.001).	impact of provision of shade.
Observational study		shrubbery) and broken	calculated. The outdoor UV		Unknown confounding
	Eligible population	ground: (a) little/nonexistent,	fraction for each child was	A high environment category reduced UV	variables may have been
Internal validity -	The selection of schools was	(b) half of area; and (3)	calculated as individual	exposure by 50-100 J/m ² per day in a child	important and the reliability
External validity +	based upon previous	integration of play structures	exposure as a proportion of	staying 7 hours at preschool and spending	of the method used to classify
	experience of the authors and	or other defined play areas	total available UVR from	half of the time outdoors.	the environmental shade is
	information from local	with vegetation.	8.30am to 6.30pm (J/m ²).		unclear.
	authorities regarding the	Environments with common		There was no difference in UV exposure by	
	outdoor environment. 4 to 6	features of vegetation along	Long-term outcomes	gender.	Evidence gaps and/or
	year old children (n=268)	the edges close to buildings	Outcome not assessed		recommendations for future
	attending 11 pre-schools in	and fences and/or scanty		Adverse consequences	research
	Stockholm, Sweden were	vegetation adjacent to play	Adverse consequences	In high environments the mean step count	None specified
	asked to participate.	structures/areas scored 1.	Adverse or unintended effects	was 21.5 steps/minute and in low	
		Environments with (a) play	Use of pedometers to	environments 17.7 steps/minutes (p<0.001).	Source of funding
	Selected population	structures/areas adjacent to	measure indoor and outdoor		Funded by the Centre for
	Eleven pre-schools (199	trees and shrubbery or	activity (step counts per	Four preschool variables (including	Public Health, Stockholm
	children whose parents gave	integrated in areas with the	minute)	environment) and 5 individual variables were	County Council, the Swedish
	consent) with variable	character of wild nature, or		significantly correlated with step	Council for Environment,
	outdoor environments	(b) open spaces located	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	count/minute. When these were jointly	Agricultural Sciences and

	(education at three sites was	between play	Outcome not assessed	analysed in the linear mixed model, gender	Spatial Planning, and the
á	almost entirely outdoors).	structures/areas scored 2.		and environment remained statistically	Swedish Radiation Protection
		Environments with both the	Intention to engage in sun	significant.	Authority.
	Age	above scored 3. The sum of	protection practices		
4	4.5 to 6.5 years	environment scores per site	Outcome not assessed	A high environment score increased step	
	-	were divided by three and the		count by 3.6 steps/minute or 20% from 17.7	
	Female	averages dichotomized to	Process and implementation	to 21.3 steps/minute (p<0.001). Translating	
4	42.7%	classify sites into high (>2) and	outcomes	into 1500-2000 more steps per day in a child	
		low (<2) quality environment.	Outcome not assessed	staying 7 hours as preschool and spending	
1	Race/ethnicity			half of the time outdoors.	
1	Not reported	Intervention	Other outcomes		
		Sites with a high outdoor play	No	Attrition details	
	Socioeconomic status	environment score		2 children were absent during the whole	
	One third of mothers had		Follow-up period	measurement period and were excluded	
	postgraduate education and	Comparator	Not applicable	from the analysis. 90% of children were	
é	either parent in half of	Sites with a low outdoor play		measured for five days or more. It is unclear	
	households	environment score	Method of analysis	how many were measured for the full	
			The correlation between	observation period.	
	Skin type	Intervention period	several variables and UV		
	Not reported	May-June 2004 (12 days)	exposure and step count were		
		, , , , , ,	calculated using: t-test		
	Other	Sample size	(environment category,		
	17% (n=34) overweight/obese	n=199 children	gender, dichotomized body		
	9% suffered from	High quality environment	mass index, being outdoors		
	protracted/chronic disease	sites: 5 preschools	without adult supervision,		
	predominantly asthma,	Low quality environment	leisure time activities		
	allergies)	sites: 6 preschools	involving physical activity,		
	95% spent at least one hour		outdoor education); Kendall's		
	outdoors on an ordinary	Baseline comparisons	tau-b correlation coefficient		
	, Sunday	Global available UVR ranged	(surface in- and outdoors, age		
		from 29,368 Jm ² to 31.832	4.5-6.5 years by 6 month		
		J/m ²	periods, attendance		
			days/week, time spent		
		Study sufficiently powered?	outdoors on a usual Sunday,		
		Not reported	child's health as stated by		
		-	parent, child's socioeconomic		
			standard by mother's		
			education, and by highest of		
			parents' education); and		
			Pearson's correlation		
					A

			coefficient (body mass index,		
			outdoor stay, inter-site		
			attendance, individual		
			attendance).		
			Statistically significant		
			associations were entered		
			into a linear mixed model		
			analysis and then sequentially		
			removed (p>/= 0.05) based on		
			the highest p value first.		
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Dobbinson et al. °	Australia	Schools were randomly	(1) Change in the mean	 Student use of primary site 	author
		assigned (without matching or	number of students using the		(1) Effects of shade were
Year	Setting	stratification) to intervention	primary site during lunch-	There was a statistically significant difference	mainly assessed in seated
2009	Educational setting	or control groups.	times in Spring and Summer	in mean change in the use of the primary site	recreation sites rather than
			terms (before and after the	(25 intervention schools; 26 control schools)	active sites.
Study aim	Temperature at baseline	Intervention	intervention),	using unpaired t-test and intention to treat	
To assess the extent	Intervention: mean 19.5°C	Construction of shade sail		analysis: 2.67 students (95% CI: 0.65 to 4.68,	(2) The most frequently used
to which students	(range 9.7-33.7)	structure at one of two full	(2) Change in the mean	p=0.011)	and attractive areas in school
use or avoid newly	Control: mean 19.5 °C (range	sun sites at each intervention	number of students using the		may not have been reflected
shaded areas	9.7-33.7)	school for students to use	alternative site (shade	Mean use (SD)	in the choice of shade sail
created by shade		during passive outdoor	avoidance)	Baseline: intervention 3.24 (2.83) (range 0-30	development area.
sails in schools.	Source population	activities such as eating lunch.		students); control 3.49 (2.82) (range 0-59	
	147 Secondary schools from	The schools preferred area	Sites were observed using a	students)	(3) There was only a very
Study design	outer metropolitan areas of	was defined as the primary	digital video camera. On each	Group difference = -0.25	small difference in the
Cluster RCT	Melbourne, Australia.	site and the adjacent or	observation date, sites were		average number of students
		nearby area, the secondary	filmed for three periods of	Post intervention: intervention 5.87 (4.70)	using the shaded compared to
Internal validity ++	Eligible population	site.	two minutes at approximately	(range 0-47); control 3.46 (2.69) (range 0-34)	unshaded primary sites.
External validity +	127 secondary schools that		equal intervals during the	Group difference = 2.41	
	enrolled 300 or more students	The average size of the sail	main part of lunchtime.		(4) Treatment effect may have
	with all year levels (7-12) on	was 74 m ² (range 46-120 m ²),	Schools were randomly	Mean change from baseline to post	been underestimated as two
	campus and with two	constructed to provide full	assigned to the day of the	intervention: intervention 2.63 (4.26); control	of the schools in the
	potential shade development	shade at noon.	week for observation.	-0.03 (2.78)	intervention group did not
	areas (a full sun area during		Participants were informed it		receive the shade sail.
	spring and summer terms; a	Comparator	was a study of outdoor	(2) Student use of alternative site (shade	
	sufficiently large space for	Control: no built shade at	behaviour. Eight trained	avoidance) (24 intervention schools; 26	Limitations identified by
	students to congregate; used	either full sun site	coders who had achieved high	control schools) did not change significantly.	review team
	regularly by students and		agreement at training		None identified; No significant
	located in a main activity area	Intervention period	undertook content analysis of	Mean change from baseline to post	flaws or sources of bias.

	of the school; avoided existing	2005-2006	the film. Use of the site was	intervention: intervention -0.03 (95% CI: -	
	underground services, major		defined as; not having been	1.09 to 1.02); control 0.87 (95% CI: -0.22 to	Evidence gaps and/or
	paths, and roadways) and	Sample size	previously counted and being	1.95)	recommendations for future
	approved as suitable by the	Intervention: n=25 schools	within the site boundaries	Group difference* = 0.90 (95% CI: -2.03 to	research
	school.	Control: n=26 schools	playing, standing, sitting, or	0.23, p=0.119) .(*Excludes one intervention	To examine whether
			chatting to others for more	school where observations of the alternative	increased shade is beneficial
	Selected population	Baseline comparisons	than two frames	site were not possible).	for the prevention of skin
	51 Secondary schools	Weather conditions	(approximately 20 seconds).		cancer in adolescents in
	Enrolment size at baseline	(temperature and cloud		The mean change was greater for the primary	settings other than schools.
	Intervention: mean 903	cover), missing observation	Sun exposure	sites compared with alternative sites: 2.70	0
	(range 277-1876)	data, and school environment	Outcome not assessed	(95% CI: 0.75, 4.64, p=0.007) at intervention	To determine the
	Control: mean 859 (range	size (school enrolments) were		schools, but there was no difference at	circumstances that maximise
	229-1371)	similar between intervention	Long-term outcomes	control schools.	use of shade structures (such
·		and control groups pre- and	Outcome not assessed		as seating arrangements as
	Age	post-intervention.		Adverse consequences	well as size of sail) and what
	Adolescents		Adverse consequences	None of the schools reported any vandalism	types of areas in schools
		Study sufficiently powered	School reports of vandalism to	to the shade sails or injuries resulting from	would be best for shade sails.
	Female	Cohen's power tables	the shade sails or injuries	building the sails.	
	Not reported	suggested that 30 matched	resulting from building the		Source of funding
		pairs were required for 80%	sails.	Process and implementation	Australian National Health
	Race/ethnicity	power to detect a large		(1) Two intervention schools did not receive a	and Medical Research
	Not reported	intervention effect ($g=0.25$).	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	shade sail, two control schools built shaded	Council: research project
		The authors state that the	Outcome not assessed	areas, and one intervention school used	grant (ID 265902)
	Socioeconomic status	unmatched design increased		portable shade umbrellas.	8 (
·	Not reported	the degrees of freedom from	Intention to engage in sun		
		29 to 58 compared to	protection practices	(2) The authors state that a pilot study to	
	Skin type	matched pairs design.	Outcome not assessed	assess the feasibility of shading areas where	
·	Not reported			more active recreation takes place found	
			Process and implementation	there were more constraints, such as safety	
			outcomes	concerns, and the need for larger sails.	
			Yes		
				(3) Although the shade sails were large on	
			Other outcomes	average they were used by only six students	
			Cost of the shade sails and	at a time. The authors suggest that groups of	
			their construction	friends might avoid encroaching on others	
				snace limiting ontimal use of the sail shade	
			Follow-up period	space, mining optimit use of the suit shade.	
			Baseline observation was over	Other outcomes	
			16 weeks (spring and summer	Average cost per shade: \$411,500	
			terms 2004-5) and nost-	Maximum construction costs: $\$$ Δ22 000	

	intervention was over 14		
	weeks (spring and summer	Attrition details	
	terms 2005-6.	None of the schools dropped out, but some	
		observations were missing due to filming	
	Method of analysis	difficulties etc:	
	Dates with two or three lunch		
	time observations were	Missing observations (mean)Pre-test:	
	included to calculate the	intervention 3.8 (range 2-7); control 3.3 (1-6)	
	aggregate mean of		
	observations pre- and post-	Post-test: intervention 1.8 (0-4); control 1.3	
	intervention in the	(0-4)	
	intervention and control		
	groups. The mean change in		
	students' use of the primary		
	site (pre- and post-		
	intervention) was then		
	calculated for intervention		
	and control sites using		
	unpaired t test. Differences in		
	the students' use of the		
	alternative sites were also		
	calculated. Fitted generalised		
	estimating equations with		
	robust standard errors were		
	fitted to the date, allowing for		
	an interaction between group		
	and site. Intra-school		
	correlation coefficients were		
	also calculated by fitting		
	linear mixed models to the		
	non-aggregated data.		
	ITT for primary outcome		

^a paper did not explicitly state whether the confidence intervals used were at 95% level

Table B: Provision of multi-component interventions at beaches and pools evidence tables

Study details	Population and setting	Method of allocation to intervention/control	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Dobbinson et al. ¹⁵	Australia	Sponsorship programme provided	Use of sunscreen, shade, and	(1) Change in Victorian lifesavers'	author
		in Victoria and compared with a	protective clothing or hat	behaviour between 1989 and	(a) Possibility of self-report bias
Year	Setting	community (New South Wales)	(1) change in life-savers behaviours -	1997 (1989 n=207; 1997 n=129)	in actual levels of protection.
1999	Beach	where the sponsorship	self report of 'usually or always'		
		programme had not been	protected from the sun	Hats in sun: 1989 76%; 1997 89%	(b) Sampling methods differed
Study aim	Source population	implemented.		Hats when no sun: 1989 47%;	for the surveys conducted in
To explore	Lifesaving clubs in Victoria		(2) comparison with control - self	1997 71%	1989 and 1997.
differences in sun	(intervention area: 55 clubs,	Intervention	reported behaviour		
protection	n= 5500 members) and New	A 10 year sponsorship programme		Sunscreen in sun: 1989 83%; 1997	(c) Sunburn differential may be
attitudes and	South Wales (control area:	of life-saving associations in	Sun exposure	97%	due in part to greater UV levels
behaviours	120 clubs, n= 9100 members),	Victoria to promote structural	Self report relating to being burnt on	Sunscreen when no sun: 1989	in the control area.
between lifesavers	Australia	change, including:	patrol that summer (rarely/never or	46%; 1997 76%	
in Victoria and			sometimes)		Limitations identified by
New South Wales	Eligible population	 Education for lifesavers on 		Shade/shelter in sun: 1989 59%;	review team
	A random selection of life	better sun protection practices,;	Long-term outcomes	1997 77%	Limitations with study
Study design	saving clubs from the two	emphasis on the importance of	Outcome not assessed	Shade/shelter when no sun: 1989	design - not prospective, (2)
Observational	areas	them as role models for the safe		32%; 1997 59%	differences between the two
study (with a		use of beaches and pools.	Adverse consequences		areas may have influenced the
comparison	Selected population		Outcome not assessed	(2) Comparison between	findings, (3) it was unclear
community)	Age	(2) Lifesavers were provided with		intervention and comparator	whether participants in the
	Intervention: 52% <20 years	sunscreens, which they could then	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	areas (regular use). (Other	intervention and comparator
Internal validity -	Control: 37% <20 years	sell at a profit.	Lifesavers perceptions of themselves	categories, i.e. sometimes use,	areas were comparable at
External validity +			as role models and attitudes to sun	rarely/never use are available in	baseline (limited data
	Female: 33%	(3) Shade structures and	tans	the paper)	provided), (4) it was not
		protective clothing supplied by			possible to establish influence
	Race/ethnicity	sponsor (including broad-	Intention to engage in sun	Hats in sun: Intervention 89%;	of provision of shade and free
	Not reported	brimmed hats and long-sleeved t-	protection practices	comparator 55% (p<0.001)	clothing, (5) free sunscreen was
		shirts).	Outcome not assessed	Hats when no sun: Intervention	provided for the lifesavers to
	Socioeconomic status			71%; comparator 22% (p<0.001)	sell on at a profit and not
	Not reported	(4) Access to training programmes	Process and implementation		provided specifically for
		for youth to raise awareness and	outcomes	Long-sleeved shirts in sun:	personal use.
	Skin type (Lifesavers)	education related to skin cancer.	Outcome not assessed	Intervention 81%; comparator	
	Susceptible to sunburn: one			60% (p<0.05)	Evidence gaps and/or
	third	Comparator	Other outcomes	Long-sleeved shirts when no sun:	recommendations for future
	Darker skin type: two thirds	Life-savers from New South	Public perceptions about lifesavers as	Intervention 79%; comparator	research

Skin does 'not burn at all': 14%	Wales, where the SunSmart life-	role models for sun protection	65% (not significant)	Cost-effectiveness studies of
	savers sponsorship programme	practices (based on interviews with		sponsorships
	had not been implemented.	beachgoers: Victoria n=228; New	Sunscreen in sun: Intervention	
		South Wales n=153)	97%; comparator 85% (p<0.001)	Source of funding
	(2) Comparison of 1997 survey		Sunscreen when no sun:	VicHealth
	with 1989 survey in Victoria	Follow-up period	Intervention 76%; comparator	
	(where sponsorship programme	Not applicable (retrospective study	54% (p<0.001)	
	was implemented).	design)		
			Shade/shelter in sun: Intervention	
	Intervention period	Method of analysis	77%; comparator 62% (p<0.05)	
	1988-1997	Results are presented as proportions.	Shade/shelter when no sun:	
		Chi-squared used to compare groups.	Intervention 59%; comparator	
	Sample size		42% (p<0.01)	
	Total n=263			
	Intervention n=129 (19 clubs)		Significantly more lifesavers in the	
	Comparator n=134 (11 clubs)		intervention area regularly used a	
			shelter or shade on the beach on	
	Baseline comparisons		sunny (p<0.05) and cloudy days	
	Comparator area closer to the		(p<0.01) compared with lifesavers	
	equator with higher UV levels on		in the comparator area (based on	
	clear days, but more rain in		125 (93%) of the sample reporting	
	summer than intervention area.		an available shelter).	
	Since the 1990s, there has been a			
	comparable sized sun-safe		Significantly more intervention	
	programme in New South Wales.		lifesavers regularly used a hat on	
			sunny and cloudy days (both	
	Study sufficiently powered		p<0.001) compared with	
	Not reported		comparator, and used	
			significantly more sunscreen on	
			sunny and cloudy days (both	
			p<0.001).	
			Intervention lifesavers were	
			significantly more likely to	
			regularly wear a long-sleeved	
			shirt on sunny days compared	
			with lifesavers in the comparator	
			area (p<0.05), but there were no	
			differences in their use on cloudy	
			days.	

		Sun exposure Sunburnt while on patrol that summer: Intervention 42%; comparator 65% (p<0.001) Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs (1) There were no differences in attitudes to wearing hats or long- sleeved shirts, or in attitudes towards sun tans and approaches to sunbathing between lifesavers in the intervention and comparator areas over the summer. (2) Lifesavers as role models for	
		sun protection (very much).	
		all, somewhat, quite, and very	
		much are reported in the paper)	
		Effectiveness of lifesavers in promoting sun protection: Intervention 42%; comparator 13% (p<0.001)	
		Effect of lifesavers sun protection	
		practices on beachgoers: Intervention 32%: comparator	
		24% (p<0.01)	
		Lifesavers encouragement of sun protection precautions (always). (Other categories, ie. rarely/never, sometimes, usually, and always, are reported in the paper)	
		Encouragement of beachgoers:	

				Intervention 23%; comparator 19% (p<0.05)	
				Encouragement of friends: Intervention 44%; comparator 37% (p<0.05)	
				There were no differences in lifesavers encouragement of family.	
				Other outcomes Beachgoers perceptions: 76% believed that life-savers sun protection modelling provided some encouragement to beachgoers. There were no significant differences between intervention and comparator	
				areas.	
				Attrition details Not applicable (not a prospective study)	
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Glanz et al. ⁹	United States	Pools from Hawaii and	Parents (or other caregivers)	Child sun protection and sunburns	author
Geller 2001 ¹⁶		Massachusetts were randomised	completed surveys for themselves		(1) short intervention period,
	Setting	separately using a blocking	and their children, and aquatics staff	Parents reported statistically	(2) lack of longer term follow-
Year	Swimming pool	procedure to balance pool size	completed surveys for themselves	significantly greater use of	up, (3) repeated cross-sectional
2002		and geographic location.	about their use of sunscreen, shade,	sunscreen (effect size: d=0.17),	design, (4) partial reliance on
	Source population		protective clothing and hats, and	shade (d=0.23), and the	self-report measures and
Study aim	Thirty two public municipal	Intervention	sunglasses using a 4-point ordinal	Composite Sun Protection Habits	parents' reports on behalf of
To evaluate the	and suburban pools, private	Based on Social Cognitive Theory.	scale ranging from 1 (rarely or never)	score (d=0.22) in children in the	their children, (5) it is not
impact of a multi-	pools, YMCAs, and military	The sun protection intervention	to 4 (always).	intervention group at follow-up	possible to determine the
component skin	pools in Hawaii and	included 1 hour orientation and		compared with the control.	influence of each intervention
cancer prevention	Massachusetts, USA.	training session plus leader's	Pool Cool staff (two independent		component on the outcomes,
programme on sun		guide for pool staff, and	observers) conducted observations	Sun Protection Habits Score	(6) no questions relating to the
protection habits	Eligible population	educational and environmental	on the availability of sunscreen,	(adjusted mean, SE)	frequency of sunscreen
	Children aged 5 to 10 years of	components for children and their	shade, and protective clothing and	Intervention: Baseline (n=558)	reapplication, and

Study design	age (primarily those taking	parents.	hats at three time points (beginning.	2.29 (0.02): follow-up (n=452)	thoroughness of application.
Cluster RCT	swimming lessons), their		middle and end of the summer).	2.30 (0.02)	
	parents, and aquatics staff	Educational components: (1) 8		Control: Baseline (n=446) 2.33	Limitations identified by
Internal validity +	(lifeguards and aquatics	sun-safety lessons taught at the	Composite measure of behaviours	(0.02); follow-up (n=396) 2.24	, review team
, External validity –	instructors) at 32 (pools based	start of swimming lessons, to	A composite score (Sun Protection	(0.02)	(1) It is unclear how the 32
	on size and provision of	reinforce the 4 Pool Cool Rules: to	Habits score) was calculated for the	Group x time interaction F=4.69	eligible pools were selected to
	swimming lessons, no further	remind children to use sunscreen,	above 5 sun protection practices for	(df 1, 1789, p<0.05)	participate, (2) limited details
Related papers	details provided).	cover up, protect their faces and	parents/children and aquatics staff,		on the components other than
Diffusion trial:		eyes, and seek shade and limit	ranging from 1 to 4. Calculation of a	There was a dose-response effect	information giving.
Elliot 2008; ¹⁷	Selected population	exposure to the sun, (2) a 'big	composite score required responses	on Sun Protection Habits for	
Escoffery 2008; ¹⁸	28 of 32 pools (87.5%)	book' to make lessons more	on at least 3 of the 5 protective	children receiving two or more	Evidence gaps and/or
Escoffery 2009; ¹⁹	(n=1,010 parent-child	interactive, (3) on-site interactive	behaviours.	swimming lessons or activities	recommendations for future
Glanz 2005; ²⁰ Hall	responses included in the	activities, (d) incentives to		compared with parents who	research
2009 ²¹	analysis at baseline and 842 at	reinforce sun safety messages (eg.	Sun exposure	reported their children received	There is a need for more
	follow-up), n=15 sun	sunscreen samples, t-shirts, Pool	Parents completed surveys on their	zero or one.	rigorous research to examine
Pool Cool with and	protection intervention pools,	Cool hats).	child's previous sunburn experience		the longer term impact of skin
without peer	n=13 injury prevention		and sunburns during the study	Sunscreen use (adjusted mean,	cancer prevention
component: Hall	(control) pools	Environmental components: (1)	summer.	SE)	interventions. There is also a
2008; ²²		provision of refillable pump		Intervention: Baseline (n=558)	need for further studies to
	Mean Age (SD)	sunscreen container, (2) a	Aquatic staff were asked about the	3.09 (0.03); follow-up (n=452)	focus on and evaluate
	Parents: 39.2 (7.74)	portable shade structure or	number of times they had received a	3.15 (0.04)	intervention targeted at
	Children: 6.6 (1.51)	umbrella (of their choosing), (3)	sunburn in the previous and current	Control: Baseline (n=446) 3.13	aquatics staff. ¹⁶
	Aquatics staff: 20.9 (0.60)	sun-safety signs and sunscreen	summer. ¹⁶	(0.04); follow-up (n=396)	
		tips poster.		3.05(0.04)	Source of funding
	Female		Long-term outcomes	Group x time interaction F=3.83	Division of Cancer Prevention
	Parents: 83.0%	Aquatics staff training: guides on	Outcome not assessed	(df 1, 1813, p<0.05)	and Control, US Centres for
	Children: 47.1%	skin cancer and sun safety, Pool			Disease Control and Prevention
	Aquatics staff: 68.7%	Cool lessons, other activities and	Adverse consequences	Use of shade (adjusted mean, SE)	Grant U56-CCU 914658
		incentives.	Outcome not assessed	Intervention: Baseline (n=558)	
	Race/ethnicity			2.12 (0.03); follow-up (n=452)	
	Parents: 57.2% Caucasian	Pool managers received a booklet	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	2.16 (0.03)	
	Aquatics staff:62.5%	(Decision Maker's Guide for Sun	Parents completed 8 questions	Control: Baseline (n=446) 2.20	
	Caucasian	Safe Swimming Pools) and	relating to knowledge about skin	(0.03); follow-up (n=396) 2.07	
		informal consultations to guide	cancer and sun protection guidelines,	(0.04)	
	Socioeconomic status	them toward more sun safe pool	scored as 0 (incorrect) or 1 (correct).	Group x time interaction F=6.82	
	Parents	environments and policies.	Scores were combined to calculate a	(df 1, 1804, p<0.05)	
	College educated: 86.0%		summary knowledge score.		
	Household income >\$50,000:	Comparator		There were no statistically	
	68.4%	Injury prevention control: lessons	Aquatics staff completed 8	significant differences between	
	Aquatics staff	and activities on bicycle and	knowledge questions relating to	groups in the use of hats, shirts,	

	High school education or less:	rollerblading safety, fire safety,	barriers to sun safety, and questions	or sunglasses.	I
	52.6%	traffic and walking safety,	relating to attitudes and social		I
		poisoning and choking prevention,	norms. Scores were combined to	Use of shirt (adjusted mean, SE)	I
1	Skin type	and playground safety.	calculate a summary score ranging	Intervention: Baseline (n=558)	I
	Not reported for parents or		from 0 (low score) to 8 (high score). ¹⁶	2.45 (0.04); follow-up (n=452)	I
1	children. 67.9% of aquatics	Intervention period		2.52 (0.04)	I
	staff reported that the colour	Summer 1999	Intention to engage in sun	Control: Baseline (n=446) 2.43	I
1	of their untanned skin was		protection practices	(0.04); follow-up (n=396) 2.48	I
1	very fair/fair.	Sample size	Outcome not assessed	(0.05)	I
		28 pools; 15 intervention, 13		Group x time interaction F=0.04	I
	Other	control (n=1,010 parents/children;	Process and implementation	(df 1, 1814)	I
	Moderate or high skin cancer	n=220 aquatics staff)	outcomes		I
	risk: 64.7% (parents), 67.8%		Aquatics staff responded to	Use of hat (adjusted mean, SE)	I
	(children), 68.1% (aquatics	Baseline comparisons	questions on sun protection policies	Intervention: Baseline (n=558)	I
	staff)	There were significant differences	(ie. encouraging the use of shade,	2.05 (0.03); follow-up (n=452)	I
	One or more sunburns in the	between the 2 sites in: the	reminding children to wear	2.05 (0.04)	I
	previous summer: 40.9%	proportion of females (parents	sunscreen, reminding parents to	Control: Baseline (n=446) 2.12	I
	(children)	p<0.01), the proportion of	provide children with sunscreen, and	(0.04); follow-up (n=396) 2.04	I
		Caucasian participants (parents	provision of sunscreen for swimmers	(0.04)	I
	Approximately 50% of	p<0.01), levels of college	who had not applied sunscreen	Group x time interaction F=1.09	I
	aquatics staff reported a	education (parents p<0.01),	beforehand), and a composite score	(df 1, 1812)	I
	history of severe sunburn, and	household incomes >\$50,000	was calculated with possible scores		I
	almost 80% reported at least	(parents p<0.01), and proportion	of 0 to 4.	Use of sunglasses (adjusted mean,	I
	one sunburn during the	at moderate or high skin cancer		SE)	I
	previous summer.	risk (parents and children p<0.01).	At post-test aquatics staff were asked	Intervention: Baseline (n=558)	I
			about the frequency with which they	1.74 (0.03); follow-up (n=452)	I
		There were also baseline	taught intervention or control	1.64 (0.04)	I
		differences in the sun protection	lessons, use of various teaching	Control: Baseline (n=446) 1.79	I
		habits index (parents p<0.01;	methods, and received incentives.	(0.04); follow-up (n=396) 1.61	I
		children p<0.05), pool protection	Teaching encounters were	(0.04)	I
		policies (parents p<0.01), and	categorised as 0, 1 - 4, 5 - 8, and >	Group x time interaction F=4.25	I
		knowledge (p<0.05).	8. ¹⁶	(df 1, 1810)	I
					I
		Baseline differences were	Parents completed follow-up	Parent Sun Protection Habits and	I
		significant between the	questions on participation, incentives	Knowledge scores and pool sun	I
		intervention and control groups	received, and their reactions. A	protection policies	I
		for gender, with more male	composite score was calculated from		l l
		parents responding in the control	a 4-item questionnaire on whether	Parents reported statistically	l l
		group (p<0.05).	the swimming pool sites required or	significantly greater use of	I Contraction of the second
			encouraged sun protective practices,	sunscreen (effect size: d=0.17),	I Contraction of the second
			•	•	

	For aquatics staff, there were no	scored as 1 (yes) or 0 (no).	hats (d=0.17), and the Composite	
	differences at baseline between		Sun Protection Habits score	
	the groups in demographics,	Other outcomes	(d=0.19) at follow-up in the	
	knowledge, attitudes, social	No	intervention group compared	
	norms, or pool sun protection		with control.	
	policies. Control respondents	Follow-up period		
	were significantly more likely to	Eight weeks	Sun Protection Habits Score	
	report being at moderate to high		(adjusted mean, SE)	
	risk for skin cancer and to have	Method of analysis	Intervention: Baseline (n=558)	
	higher sun protection behaviour	All parent-child respondents who	2.45 (0.03); follow-up (n=452)	
	scores than intervention	completed usable surveys (>50% of	2.52 (0.03)	
	respondents.	questions answered and outcome	Control: Baseline (n=446) 2.53	
		behaviour measures completed) and	(0.03); follow-up (n=396) 2.49	
	Study sufficiently powered	had a child attend swimming lessons	(0.03)	
	The authors state that sample size	were included in the analyses (using	Group x time interaction F=4.52	
	was determined by power	a repeated cross-sectional design).	(df 1, 1768, p<0.05)	
	calculations based on effect sizes			
	found in a previous randomised	Bivariate analyses were conducted	Hat use (adjusted mean, SE)	
	skin cancer prevention	on composite scores using chi-square	Intervention: Baseline (n=558)	
	intervention (Glanz et al, 2000).	and t tests. Multivariate analyses	2.07 (0.04); follow-up (n=452)	
	Add ref. No other details were	were conducted for each outcome	2.15 (0.05)	
	provided.	with adjustments for gender, risk	Control: Baseline (n=446) 2.17	
		group (low, moderate, high), and	(0.05); follow-up (n=396)	
		ethnicity. The model included a time	2.02(0.05)	
		by treatment interaction to	Group x time interaction F=7.11	
		determine the intervention effect	(df 1, 1790 p<0.01)	
		from pre- to post-intervention		
		between groups.	Sunscreen use (adjusted mean,	
			SE)	
		Multivariate analyses were also	Intervention: Baseline (n=558)	
		conducted to take into account the	2.52 (0.04); follow-up (n=452)	
	1	possible effects of clustering by pool	2.56 (0.05)	
	1	site and validate the primary results.	Control: Baseline (n=446) 2.64	
			(0.05); follow-up (n=396)	
		A dose response analysis was	2.47(0.05)	
	1	conducted to explore the impact of	Group x time interaction F=6.32	
	1	number of lessons and activities that	(df 1, 1787 p<0.01)	
	1	the intervention children received.		
	1		There were no statistically	
	1	Parallel analyses were conducted to	significant differences between	

	explore effects by site.	groups in the use of shirts, shade,	
		or sunglasses.	
	Bi-variate analyses were conducted		
	on composites scores for aquatics	Use of shirt (adjusted mean, SE)	
	staff by study group and study site	Intervention: Baseline (n=558)	
	(Hawaii/Massachusetts). Baseline	2.44 (0.05); follow-up (n=452)	
	characteristics were compared using	2.56 (0.05)	
	chi-squared tests for categorical data	Control: Baseline (n=446) 2.45	
	and t-tests for continuous data.	(0.05); follow-up (n=396) 2.57	
	Changes in outcome variables over	(0.05)	
	time were analysed with adjustments	Group x time interaction F=0.00	
	made for ethnicity, gender, and risk	(df 1, 1788)	
	group.	(
	8. ° ° P.	Use of shade (adjusted mean, SE)	
	Analyses were also conducted to take	Intervention: Baseline (n=558)	
	into account the possible effects of	2 42 (0 04): follow-up (n=452)	
	clustering by pool site	2 48 (0 04)	
		Control: Baseline $(n=446)$ 2 50	
	All aquatics staff were included in the	(0.04): follow-up (n=396) 2.47	
	analysis of knowledge attitudes sun	(0.04)	
	protection babits and policies but in	Group x time interaction E=1.39	
	the analysis of suppures low-risk	(df 1 1786)	
	staff wore excluded	(011,1780)	
	stall were excluded.	Use of sunglasses (adjusted mean	
		CF	
		Intonyoption: Pacolino (n-559)	
		$2.81 (0.05) \cdot \text{follow up } (n=452)$	
		2.81 (0.05), 10110w-up (11-452)	
		Control: Bosoling (n=446) 2.00	
		(0.05); follow up (p=206) 2.90	
		(0.05), 10110w-up (11–590) 2.91	
		(U.US)	
		Group x time interaction F=0.29	
		(df 1, 1794)	
		Licing multivariate analyses to	
		Using multivariate analyses to	
		account for Within-pool	
		clustering, snowed virtually no	
		amerence in outcomes.	
		Sun safety environment	

		There was a statistically	
		significant change over time in	
		sunscreen availability between	
		groups (p<0.05) and use of sun	
		safety signs (p<0.01)	
		Sunscreen availability	
		Time 1 (% ves): Intervention	
		46.7%: control 45.5%	
		Time 2: Intervention 60.0%;	
		control 27.3%	
		Time 3: Intervention 85.7%:	
		control 41.7%	
		Sun safety signs	
		Time 1 (% ves): Intervention 0.0%:	
		control 0.0%	
		Time 2: Intervention 80.0%:	
		control 18.2%	
		Time 3: Intervention 85 7%	
		control 16 7%	
		There were no statistically	
		significant differences between	
		groups over time on shade	
		structures/shade areas	
		Time 1 (% ves): Intervention	
		66 7%: control 90 9%	
		Time 2: Intervention 86.7%:	
		control 81.8%	
		Time 3: Intervention 85.7%:	
		control 83.3%	
		Observed lifeguard sun protection	
		There was a statistically	
		significant increase in the	
		proportion of lifeguards using a	
		shirt in intervention compared to	
		control group over time ($p<0.01$).	
		but not in hat use	

	Shirt use	
	Time 1 (% ves): Intervention	
	93 3%· control 100%	
	Time 2: Intervention 100%	
	control 54.6%	
	Time 3: Intervention 100%;	
	control 83.3%	
	Hat use	
	Time 1 (% yes): Intervention	
	71.4%: control 63.6%	
	Time 2: Intervention 64 3%	
	control 63.6%	
	Time 2: Intervention 78 6%	
	control 66.7%	
	- 16	
	Aquatics staff	
	There were no statistically	
	significant differences between	
	groups in the use of sunscreen	
	(p=0.94), use of shirt (p=0.06), use	
	of a hat (p=0.54), staving in the	
	shade (n=0.70) use of sunglasses	
	(n=0.55) or the sup protection	
	(p=0.55), of the subplotection habits index $(p=0.75)$	
	$(\mu = 0.75).$	
	Sunscreen use (value range	
	1=rarely to 4=always)	
	Baseline adjusted mean (SE):	
	Intervention 2.73 (0.08); control	
	2.93 (0.12)	
	Follow-up: Intervention 2.71	
	(0.09): control 2.93 (0.12)	
	()	
	Shirt use	
	Descline adjusted mean (SE).	
	Dasenne aujusted medil (SE).	
	Intervention 2.14 (0.08); control	
	2.33 (0.11)	
	Follow-up: Intervention 2.41	
	(0.08); control 2.25 (0.11)	

		Hat use Baseline adjusted mean (SE): Intervention 2.15 (0.08); control 2.24 (0.11) Follow-up: Intervention 2.08 (0.09); control 2.28 (0.11)	
		Shade use Baseline adjusted mean (SE): Intervention 2.17 (0.06); control 2.34 (0.09) Follow-up: Intervention 2.31 (0.07); control 2.42 (0.09)	
		Sunglasses use Baseline adjusted mean (SE): Intervention 2.88 (0.08); control 3.07 (0.12) Follow-up: Intervention 2.96 (0.09); control 3.27 (0.12)	
		Composite score Baseline adjusted mean (SE): Intervention 2.41 (0.05); control 2.58 (0.07) Follow-up: Intervention 2.50 (0.05); control 2.63 (0.07)	
		Sun exposure There was a statistically significant difference in the number of child sunburns in the intervention group (23% reduction) compared with the control group (1% reduction) (d=0.22).	
		Sunburns (including only children at moderate or high risk; n=622 at	

		baseline n=602 at follow_up)	
		(adjusted mean SE)	
		(aujusteu mean, se)	
		Intervention: Baseline 0.77 (0.05);	
		tollow-up 0.54 (0.05)	
		Control: Baseline 0.71 (0.06);	
		follow-up 0.70 (0.05)	
		Group x time interaction F=4.25	
		(df 1, 1221, p<0.05)	
		Aquatics staff in the intervention	
		eroup were statistically	
		significantly less likely to report a	
		suppure during the study	
		summer (1.42 burns vorsus 2.07	
		summer, (1.42 burns versus 2.07,	
		p<0.05 (n=291 moderate and 16	
		high-risk respondents).	
		Baseline: Intervention 2.22 (0.18);	
		control 1.42 (0.18)	
		Follow-up: Intervention 2.10	
		(0.22); control 2.07 (0.23)	
		Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	
		Parents	
		There were no significant	
		differences between groups in the	
		Knowledge score (range 0-8)	
		mean (SD)	
		Intervention: Recoling (n=559)	
		6.99(0.05); follow up (p=452)	
		ο.οο (0.05), 10110w-up (11–452) ε 88 (0.06)	
		Control Baseline (n=446) 6./2	
		(0.06); follow-up (n=396) 6.73	
		(0.06)	
		Group x time interaction: F=0.00	
		(df 1, 1832)	
		Aquatics staff ¹⁶	
		There no statistically significant	
		differences between groups for	
		unicicities between groups 101	

		social norms (p=0.49) or	
		knowledge $(n=0.68)$	
		(nowieuge (p=0.00).	
		Social norms	
		Baseline: Intervention 3.52 (0.07);	
		control 3.42 (0.10)	
		Follow-up: Intervention 3.60	
		(0.08): control 3.62 (0.10)	
		(0.00), control 5.02 (0.10).	
		Kanadan	
		knowledge	
		Baseline: Intervention 6.71 (0.09);	
		control 6.81 (0.13)	
		Follow-up: Intervention 6.84	
		(0.10): control 7.03 (0.13).	
		(), ().	
		97% of intervention staff reported	
		87% of filler vention stan reported	
		teaching sun protection in	
		swimming lessons, approximately	
		66% used the Pool Cool Leader's	
		Guide, and 60% used sunscreen	
		provided in a dispenser.	
		By comparison 83% of control	
		staff reported teaching injury	
		stan reported teaching injury	
		prevention lessons, and 70% used	
		the Pool Cool Leader's Guide.	
		There was a non-statistically	
		significant trend toward higher	
		sun protection behaviour scores	
		with more frequent teaching of	
		lessons/activities The mean score	
		for no tooching was 2.20, 2.40 for	
		1 Alessens 2 CO for 5 0	
		1 - 4 lessons, 2.00 for 5 - 8	
		lessons, and 2.59 for more than 8	
		lessons.	
		Process and implementation	
		Parent surveys showed a	
		statistically significantly greater	
		1.0	

		increase in sun protection policies	
		at intervention pools compared	
		with control pools (d=0.54)	
		Pool sun protection policies	
		(range 0-4)	
		Intervention (mean, SE): Baseline	
		(n=558) 1.25 (0.07); follow-up	
		(n=452) 2.59 (0.08)	
		Control: Baseline (n=446) 1.22	
		(0.08): follow-up (n=396) 1.67	
		(0.08)	
		Group x time interaction F=34.25	
		(df 1, 1847, p<0.001)	
		(), p,	
		Monitoring data forms (n=615)	
		showed that 76% of aquatics staff	
		reported teaching the lessons.	
		and 61.9% reported teaching the	
		majority of lessons (five or more).	
		About two-thirds of parents	
		reported receiving intervention or	
		control information, and 57%	
		reported that they were taught	
		health topics in swimming	
		lessons but activity participation	
		was reported at a fairly low level	
		(as per dose-response analysis)	
		Aquatics staff ¹⁶	
		Intervention groups showed	
		statistically significant	
		improvements in sun protection	
		policies compared to controls	
		(p=0.04).	
		(1).	
		Baseline (range 0 to 4):	
		Intervention 2.17 (0.11): control	
		1.99 (0.15)	
		Follow-up 2 78 (0 12): control	
		1 0110W-up 2.70 (0.12), control	

		2.07 (0.15)	
		Attrition details 32 pools were eligible for inclusion, 29 agreed to participate, with one lost to follow-up.	
		Number of completed usable surveys at baseline: 1,010 of 1,172 (13.82% of surveys unusable). Dropout from baseline to follow-up: 842 of 1,010 parents (16.63% dropout).	
		Less than 10% of aquatics staff who attended sessions, were lost to follow-up. ¹⁶	

Studies related to Glanz 2002⁹

Pool Cool diffusion trial¹⁷⁻²¹

The aim of the Pool Cool Diffusion trial was to evaluate the effects of two strategies for diffusion of the Pool Cool skin cancer prevention programme on implementation, maintenance and sustainability; improvements in environmental supports for sun safety in swimming pools and sun protection habits and sunburn among participating children.

The trial used a three level nested experimental design across 3 years (2003-2006) of intervention (the three levels were field coordinators (FC), swimming pools and children (aged 5-10 years) in swimming lessons). Each FC was responsible for a cluster of between 4 and 15 pools in a region and regions were randomly assigned to receive a basic tool kit (description of how to implement the programme, lesson cards, cartoons for interactive use, material for poolside activities, dispenser of sunscreen and sunscreen tips) or an enhanced tool kit (basic kit plus additional sun safety items, sun safety signs, shade structures and incentives including hats, UV sensitive stickers, and water bottles). Pool managers completed surveys at the beginning and end of the summer (pool level data) as did lifeguards and parents; archival information was sourced along with e-mails and activity logs and interviews and site visits took place. A total of 433 pools enrolled; 58 dropped out for various reasons.

Scores on sun safety programmes and policies increased from baseline to follow-up in both groups of pools (19.8% increase in overall programmes; 52.3% increase in policies, environments and programmes). At follow-up 97.7% of pool managers reported that Pool Cool had been conducted (all key components) at their pools during the summer. Statistically significant differences were found between the basic and enhanced conditions in 2 out of 10 comparisons; with pools in the enhanced group teaching Pool Cool lessons less frequently than in the basic condition (mean 2.94, SD 0.98 versus 3.06, 0.94; p=0.04) and pools in the enhanced condition displaying sun safety signs less frequently than pools in the basic condition (71.6% versus 93.4%; p=0.001).

Between 96 and 121 activity logs were submitted each summer. Primary activities logged were communication, management of survey data, and management of Pool Cool materials. Training, site visits with participating staff and administrative tasks were reported less frequently. Over 5000 e-mails were sent to and from FCs over the study period. Surveys revealed that lifeguards reported high implementation of the Cool Pool programme and policies. Site visits and pool observations indicated high implementation levels across pools, with an implementation score spanning from 68.3% to 73.2% from 2003 to 2006. More than 75% of pools posted sun safety signs and more than 90% used the bottle of sunscreen. There were few significant differences between pools in the basic and enhanced conditions across all years.

Objective assessment of sunscreen use, via skin swabs, was carried out at 16 pools on one weekday morning and one weekend morning. Lifeguards, parents and children were swabbed 4 times (twice during each morning). 993 eligible participants were approached across the 16 pools; 631 consented to participate (64%; 223 parent/child pairs and 185 lifeguards and 564 completed the study (89%; 201 parent/child pairs and 162 lifeguards).

Three pools demonstrated much higher sunscreen use (>95%) than the others (47.1%). At these three pools 67% of participants wore shirts with sleeves, 43% wore sunglasses and 10% hats. Observations of sun-safety behaviour revealed statistically significant differences between the 3 high sunscreen use pools and the other 13 pools on use of sunglasses (45% versus 24%; p<0.001) but not on any other sun safety behaviours.

In the 3 pools with high sunscreen use, sunscreen was available and conveniently located, highly visible, easy to access and usually located near to the pool and/or entrance to an office or break room. (No information reported with regard to the other 13 pools).

Targeted, peer-driven skin cancer prevention programme²²

Pools from 2 regions that had previously participated in the Cool Pool Program between 2003 and 2006 were randomised to receive standard Pool Cool program or Pool Cool Plus in the summer of 2007. Pools in a third region that had not participated previously received the Pool Cool Plus program. Lifeguards were trained or retrained on sun safety and use of Pool Cool materials according to the previous protocol; plus educational materials, incentive items and sunscreen and dispenser. Lifeguards in the Cool Pool Plus program received the same, plus specific strategies targeting lifeguards such as motivational appeals, a peer-driven approach and extra policy and environmental supports including a free shade structure for each pool. (This study builds on the diffusion trial and includes implementation strategies specifically targeted to lifeguards.)

Process evaluation was carried out through site visits (Pool Cool Plus pools only) and in-person and telephone interviews and outcome evaluation by surveys at baseline and follow-up. Sun protection habits were assessed by measuring five behaviours (use of sunscreen, wearing a shirt, a hat, sunglasses and seeking shade on a 4-point scale (rarely to always). Sunburn was assessed by asking how many times participants experienced sunburn last summer (baseline) and this summer (follow-up).

Linear regression was sued to regress each outcome variable onto intervention group, controlling for previous participation in the program and for differences between groups at baseline. Multivariate analysis of covariance was used to assess changes from baseline to follow-up by group, with previous participation included as a covariate. (I have only reported the MANCOVA results.)

17 pools were included at baseline, 3 pools from the Pool Cool Plus intervention were lost to follow-up. Baseline surveys were completed by 260 lifeguards and follow-up by 195.

Change in sun protection habits over the summer by intervention group showed a statistically significant increase from baseline to follow-up in both the standard and 'Plus' groups (F(1, 86) =4.38, p=0.04). Sun protection habits at work by intervention group showed a statistically significant increase from baseline to follow-up in the standard group only (F(1, 99) =5.44, p=0.02). A statistically significant decrease in sunburn was found over the summer in the 'Plus' group only (F(1, 87) =16.97, p <0.001).

All pools that were observed ('Plus' pools only) had shade in the pool area and free sunscreen available for staff. 69.2% of staff observed were wearing hats, 30.8% were seen applying sunscreen, 30.8% wearing a shirt with sleeves and 46.2% wearing pool Cool items. Telephone interviews with staff indicated a high rate of program implementation with 92.9% reporting that sunscreen, sunscreen, so and high rate of program implementation with 92.9% reporting that safe y lessons were taught.

Limitations – Three elements (motivational appeals, peer driven approach and environmental supports) were combined in Pool Cool Plus and therefore it is not possible to separate out the

Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun protection practices	Limitations identified by the
Lombard et al. ¹⁴	United States	Both pools received the same	The behaviour of pool users was	Lifeguards	authors
		intervention but implementation	observed between 2 and 2.30 pm	Pool A: lifeguards increased their	(1) The study did not use a true
Year	Setting	of the intervention was scheduled	seven days per week at baseline and	use of all the protective	multiple baseline design as one
1991	Swimming pool	differently. It is unclear how the	during implementation of the	behaviours from a baseline mean	pool had the intervention
		pool was chosen for the delayed	intervention. Three trained observers	of 25% to 64.5% during the	introduced in phases but the
Study aim	Source population	implementation.	walked a specified route covering the	intervention;	other did not; the sequential
To assess the	Two private swimming pools		entire pool area and recorded each	Pool B increased from 8.3% to	introduction of the interventior
effect of an	in two south-west Virginia	Intervention	pool users behaviour (1 to 17 year	62.4%.	at Pool A may have maintained
intervention	towns	(1) Two 19x24 inch informational	olds and over 18 year olds	The proportion of protective	the interest of adults at that
package combining	7	posters about sun protective	separately) and lifeguard behaviour	behaviours ranged from 50% to	pool, resulting in higher rates
commitment,	Eligible population	practices, (2) separate	on the variables of interest:	80% at Pool A and at pool B	of protection at that pool, (2)
posted prompting	All pool patrons at the two	information fliers for adults and	(a) Wearing of any type of shirt	ranged from 100% during the first	reliability measures were not
and feedback	swimming pools	children on skin cancer and	covering large areas of the upper	4 days to 40% during the last	undertaken during the study
strategies on skin		protection were placed at the	body, (b) being in any area where the	week of the intervention.	which brings into question the
cancer risk	Selected population	front desk, (3) feedback on the	entire body was shaded from the		accuracy of the observed
behaviours at	Pool A had 325 members and	proportion of patrons performing	sun, (c) wearing any type of hat that	Children	behaviours, (3) the presence of
community	the shaded area was	two or more sun protective	covered part of the head and shaded	Pool A: children increased their	the researchers observing
swimming pools.	approximately 560 square fee	t practices on a 19x24inch poster,	the face, (d) wearing a pair of tinted	use of at least two protective	behaviours may have led to an
	and Pool B 293 participants	(4) 3-hour training session for	sunglasses covering the eyes, (e)	behaviours from a baseline mean	increase in sun protective
Study design	and the shaded area was	lifeguards encouraging modelling	wearing zinc oxide of any colour on	of 6.3% to 24.7% during the	behaviours, (4) dividing
Before and after	approximately 477 square	of sun protective behaviours. To	the face, (f) displaying any type of	intervention; Pool B increased	children into small age bands
comparison at two	feet.	facilitate this they were provided	sunscreen bottle with at least SPF 2.	from 6.6% to 29.1%	may have been more
swimming pools		with a supply of sunscreen, zinc			informative
	The authors state that daily	oxide and logo t-shirts. The	Inter-observer reliability was based	Pool A: children increased their	
Internal validity -	temperature and weather	proportion of lifeguards using sun	on a comparison of the total number	use of at least one protective	Limitations identified by the
External validity -	conditions did not differ	protective practices was also	of behaviours observed for behaviour	behaviour from a baseline mean	review team
	significantly.	displayed on a poster, (5) lottery	category before the study started	of 37.1% to 61.6% during the	(1) the study does not have an
		to win logo hats and t-shirts for	(not a comparison of how observers	intervention; Pool B increased	appropriate control group to
	Age	patrons when children reached	coded the behaviour of the same	from 38.3% to 58.7%	assess the effectiveness of the
	Not reported	their goal of 40% sun protective	individual). Reliability was 97.8% for		multi-component intervention,
		behaviours for three consecutive	shirts; 87.1% for sunglasses; 100% for	Individual behaviours	(2) it is not possible to assess
	Female	days.	being in the shade; 93.1% for	Shade: Pool A 10% to 45.3%; Pool	the contribution of the
	Not reported		wearing hats; and 100% for zinc	B 15.6% to 41.2%	individual components to
		Free SP15 sunscreen in a 32 ounce	oxide.		outcome (3) It is unclear how
	Race/ethnicity	dispenser was available at the		Shirts: Pool A 21% to 31.6%; Pool	many pool users and lifeguards
	Not reported	front desk of each pool at baseline	The ratio of sunscreen used to	B 22.6% to 36.3%	participated in the study, (4)
		and during the intervention	number of patrons attending the		few details were provided

Socioeconomic status	period.	pool was assessed: The sunscreen	Hats: Pool A 3% to 4.8%; 3.7% to	about the pools and the
The authors state primarily		dispenser was weighed each day to	7.1%	participants, (5) at Pool B
middle to upper class.	Comparator	determine the daily amount of		lifeguards were informed by
	Pool A: from day 16 the lifeguards	sunscreen used and this was divided	Sunglasses: Pool A 2% to 5.4%;	the manager that they had to
Skin type	modelled the sun protective	by the number of people attending	Pool B 4.3% to 1.8%	perform the sun protective
Not reported	behaviours and the posters were	the pool that day based on the sign-		behaviours or they would be
	displayed; from day 24 the	in sheet.	Zinc oxide: Pool A 1.1% to 3.3%;	sacked which is likely to have
	information fliers were placed at		Pool B 0.4% to 3.2%	affected behaviour.
	the front desk; and on day 31 the	Sun exposure		
	commitment lottery was	Outcome not assessed	Adults	Evidence gaps and/or
	announced.		Pool A: adults increased their use	recommendations for future
	Pool B: all five components were	Long-term outcomes	of at least 2 sun protective	research
	delivered simultaneously.	Outcome not assessed	behaviours from a baseline mean	(1) Systematic replications of
			of 23.3% to 46% during the	the study are required, (2)
	Intervention period	Adverse consequences	intervention; Pool B increased	future assessments of sun
	Dates not provided	Outcome not assessed	from 20.7% to 29.7%.	protective behaviours that give
	·			weight to the different value of
	Sample size	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	Pool A: adults increased their use	each of the behaviours should
	2 pools; number of pool users	Outcome not assessed	of at least 1 sun protective	be considered.
	observed is unclear		behaviour from a baseline mean	
		Intention to engage in sun	of 62.6% to 81.1% during the	
	Baseline comparisons	protection practices	intervention; Pool B increased	
	The authors state the pools were	Outcome not assessed	from 59.8% to 65.2%.	
	similar for membership,			
	demographic characteristics	Process and implementation	Individual behaviours	
	(primarily middle to upper class)	outcomes	Shade: Pool A baseline 10.7%,	
	and size of shaded areas.	Outcome not assessed	follow-up 30.8%; Pool B 6.1%,	
			9.9%	
	Study sufficiently powered	Other outcomes		
	Not reported	No	Shirts: Pool A baseline 19.6%,	
			follow-up 22.3%; Pool B 15.1%,	
		Follow-up period	16.9%	
		During the intervention period 41		
		observation days for Pool A and 21	Hats: Pool A baseline 13.6%,	
		observation days for Pool B	follow-up 23.1%; Pool B 13.1%,	
			14.4%	
		Method of analysis		
		The proportion of participants	Sunglasses: Pool A baseline	
		(children, adults and lifeguards)	48.1%, follow-up 49.4%; Pool B	
		engaging in each of the sun	47.6%, 56.1%	

			protective behaviours was calculated		
			for each pool	Zinc oxide: Pool A baseline 1 1%	
				follow up 1% Pool P 1 6% to 0%	
				10110W-up 1%, P001B 1.0% t0 0%	
				The use of free sunscreen and not	
				change at either pool:	
				Pool A 0.011 oz per pool user at	
				baseline and 0.011 during the	
				intervention; Pool B 0.01 oz at	
				baseline and 0.012 during the	
				intervention	
				The proportion of pool users with	
				a visible bottle of sunscreen	
				increased slightly from baseline to	
				follow-up: Pool A 14.6% to 19.1%:	
				Pool B 11.4% to 17.3%	
				The lottery did not take place as	
				the goal for sun protective	
				behaviours was not reached on	
				any 3 consecutive days.	
				Attrition details	
				None of the pools dropped out.	
				Not relevant for participants as	
				cross-sectional samples were	
				used.	
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Mayer et al. ¹⁰	United States	Within pairs of aquatic classes of	(a) Child's specific use of sunscreen.	(1) Composite solar protection	author
		adjacent timeslots in the morning	Reported by parents, while the child	score	(1) Time interval between
Year	Setting	(e.g. 10.00-10.30 and 10.30 -	was available to assist with answers,		colorimeter readings was short
1997	Swimming pool	11.00am) or in the afternoon (e.g.	using a telephone parental report	Post intervention there was no	(mean 2.5 weeks).
		1.30-2.00 and 2.00-2.30pm),	survey version of the Solar Protection	statistically significant difference	
Study aim	Source population	within each YMCA one timeslot	Behaviour Diary. Parents were	in mean composite solar	(2) Participation bias may have
, To evaluate the	Children's aquatics classes	was randomly assigned to the	phoned between 3.00pm and	protection score between the	weakened potential between-
effectiveness of a		intervention and the other to	9.00pm and asked whether the child	intervention (n=64 children) and	group differences if
multi-component	Eligible population	control. Randomisation was	wore sunscreen that day between	control group, (n=68 children)	participants had high levels of
	0				

reducing children's	enrolled in aquatics classes.	classes. In the intervention group	following body parts: face, neck,	Mean composite solar protection	non-participants.
UVR exposure.		all children received the	shoulders, upper arms, lower arms,	score (SD)	
	Selected population	intervention but outcomes were	torso, legs and feet. Parents were	Baseline: intervention 11.30	(3) SUNWISE section of 3-5
Study design		assessed for a subset of some	also asked for the SPF of the	(3.19); control 10.73 (2.90)	minutes during aquatics lesson
Cluster RCT	48 aquatics classes in 4 YMCAs	classes.	sunscreen used.	Post-test: intervention 12.32	may have been too short to
	in San Diego, California, USA.			(2.18); control 11.36 (2.93)	produce a strong effect.
Internal validity +	Classes contained 2-7 children.	Intervention	Four interviews were attempted: two	Adjusted-post test: intervention	
External validity +	169 of 280 children enrolled in	The intervention targeted 4	1-14 days before the first aquatics	12.11; control 11.38; regression	Limitations identified by
	the classes participated.	different sun protection	class and two 7 to 30 days following	estimate 0.730(SE 0.505); p=0.15	review team
		behaviours: sunscreen, protective	the end of the intervention.		(1) Sunscreen and hats were
	Mean age: 7.6 years (range 4-	clothing, shade and peak sunlight		(2) How often child wears SPF ≥	made available at each session
	11 years)	hours. Duration was	(b) Child's general use of sunscreen	15	but no details were provided
		approximately 6 weeks:	At one pre-test and one post-test	Post intervention there was no	about how participants were
	Female: 49.7%		interview parents were asked to rate	statistically significant mean	encouraged to use these, how
		(1) Aquatics curricula including 4	their child's general use of sunscreen	difference in how often children	they were made available, or
	Race/ethnicity	five minute lessons	≥SPF 15 on a 5 point scale, with	wore SPF ≥ 15 between the	uptake.
	White 79.8%	Each lesson covered a sun	1=never to 5=always.	intervention (n=76 children) and	
	Hispanic 6.5%	protection behaviour, which was		the control group (n=76 children.	(2) Sunscreen and hats were a
	Asian/Pacific Islander 7.7%	covered again in subsequent	Use of protective clothing or hat		minor component of the
	African American 5.3%	lessons. Aquatics instructors used	(a) Child's specific use of protective	Mean Likert scale value (SD)	intervention and it is not
	Native American 0.6%	photographs of animals to depict	clothing	Baseline: intervention 3.41 (1.13);	possible to determine their
		sun protection behaviour and	Using a telephone parental report	control 3.33 (1.01)	influence on outcome.
	Socioeconomic status	engaged children in discussing sun	survey (see above), parents were	Post-test: intervention 3.55	
	Family income (%)	protection behaviours; modelled	asked what clothing the child wore	(0.96); control 3.39 (1.03).	(3) All measures, except change
	<\$30,000 15%	sun protection behaviour e.g.	that day between 10.00am and	Adjusted post-test: intervention	in tan-associated skin colour,
	\$30,000-\$49,000 18%	wearing a hat; and rewarded	3.00pm on the following body parts:	3.52; control 3.41; p=0.44 (results	were self reported by parents
	\$50,000-\$69,000 27%	children's sun protection use	face, neck, shoulders, upper arms,	remained the same when	and subject to responder and
	\$70,000-\$89,000 19%	verbally and with stickers.	lower arms, torso, legs and feet.	controlling for age and gender).	social desirability biases.
	≥\$90,000 21%				
		Sunscreen and hats were available	(b) How often child wears a hat	(3) How often child wears a hat	(4) There was no comparison of
	Skin type	at each lesson.	At one pre-test and one post-test		responders and non-
	Always burns 5%		interview parents were asked to rate	Post intervention children in the	responders.
	Usually burns 21%	(2) home-based curricula,	how often their child wore a hat on a	intervention group (n=76	
	Sometimes burns 41%	including several activities for	5 point scale, with 1=never to	children) were statistically	(5) Target age range of children
	Rarely burns 33%	children	5=always.	significantly more likely to wear a	was stated to be 6-9 years;
				hat than those in the control	actual age range of included
	Other	At the beginning of the	Composite solar protection score	group (n=76 children).	children was 4-11 years.
	Family history of skin cancer	intervention, parents received a	Based on parental response to		
	28.3%	manual containing information	telephone survey. Each child's body	Mean Likert scale value (SD)	Evidence gaps and/or
		about skin cancer prevention,	part protected by sunscreen or	Baseline: intervention 2.21 (0.94);	recommendations for future

Project SUNVISE, and instructions and materials for child and family activities, Activities were age activities, Activities were age activities, Activities were age activities, for days surverserva wa used; selecting sun protective activities, for days surverserva used; selecting sun protective activities, making a map of the gorden and with areas of shade thighighted, and reas of shade activities, making a map of the gorden and with areas of shade thighighted, and reas of shade activities, making a map of the gorden and with areas of shade thighighted, and reas of shade activities, making a map of the gorden and with areas of shade thighighted, and reas of shade activities, making a map of the gorden and with areas of shade thighighted, and reas of shade activities, making a map of the gorden and with areas of shade thighighted, and reas of shade thighighted, and reas of shade activities including 1 mm outdoors dama gam and With activities including 3 SUNWISE board gam and U Boneter vere mailed to participants. Outcome not assessed for one assessed for one at sessesed post intervention frag and post intervention frag and					
and materials for child and family activities. Activities were age appropriate. Family activities included calendars with reward to included calendars with reward stickers for days sunscreen was body is protected. Post-test: intervention 12, 14 (Motion of environmental/ appropriate stickers for days sunscreen was body is protected. Advised post-test: intervention 2, 74 (Motion of environmental/ appropriate stickers for days sunscreen was body is protected. Sun exposure Concursed (Motion of environmental/ appropriate stickers for days sunscreen was body is protected. Concurse (Concursed) Concurse (Concurse) Concurse (Concursed)		Project SUNWISE, and instructions	protective clothing was given a sub-	control 2.59 (1.10)	research
activites. Activites were appropriate. Family activities range from 0-16, with scores 012 (1.00): control 2.52 (1.0.0) (1) Addition of environmental/ or more indicating adequate level of body is protection as at least 75% of the stackers for days sumcreen was used; selecting sun protective lachting for different outdoor activities; making ama pof the garden and with areas of shade highlighted; and reducing time outdoors during peak sunlight Sin exposure Other outcomes Control 0.52; p-0.029 instructure results remained the same when controling for age and gender poslide. Control 0.52; p-0.029 instructure results remained the same when controling for age and gender poslide. Control 0.52; p-0.029 instructure results remained the same when controling for age and gender poslide. Control 0.52; p-0.029 instructure results remained the same when controling for age and gender poslide. Control 0.52; p-0.029 instructure poslide. Control 0.52; p-0.029 instructure results remained the same when controling for age and gender poslide. Control 0.52; p-0.029 instructure poslide. Controling for age and gender poslide. Controling for age and gender poslide. Coll for 0.01; p-0.01; p		and materials for child and family	score. The possible total score	Post-test: intervention 2.74	Further research
appropriate. Family activities included calendars with rewards stickers for days sunscreen var- used; selecting sun protective (abthing for different outdoor activities; making a map of the clothing for different outdoor activities; making a map of the garden and with rewards of shade highlighted; and reducing time outdoord suring peak sungittien outdoord suring peak sungittien outdoord suring peak sungittien outdoord suring activities; making a map of the garden and with rewards of shade highlighted; and reducing time outdoord suring peak sungittien outdoord suring peak sungittien outdoord suring activities; making a map of the garden and with reass of shade highlighted; and reducing time outdoord suring peak sungittien outdoord suring peak sungittien thours. Outcome not assessed adverse consequences hours not assessed outcome not a		activities. Activities were age	ranged from 0-16, with scores of 12	(1.00); control 2.62 (1.08)	(1) Addition of environmental/
Include calendars with reward stickers for days sumscreen was used; selecting sun protection activities, making a map of the garden and with areas of shade highlighted; and reducing time outdoors during peak sunight hours.Sun exposure2.84; control 2.52; pc.0.29 containers of sunscreen at the polside.(3) SUMWISE board game and Uk meter. After the fourth lesson, additional child and family scitwites including a SUNWISE board game and UB meter were mailed to participants.(a) Change in L* value (b) Change in L* values between the in nervention nerg. 3 king to map of the intervention in cale science)(a) Change in L* values between the intervention.(a) SUMWISE board game and UB meter. After the fourth lesson, additional child and family scitwites including a SUNWISE board game and UB meter were mailed to participants.(b) Change in L* value (b) the intervention 5.540 (b) Comparator(b) Change in L* value (b) the intervention 5.540 (c) ComparatorMean change in L* value (b) the intervention 5.540 (b) close in the value protection practices the outcomesMean change in L* value (b) the intervention 5.540 (b) Change in the value body sites (c) control 55.05; regression statistical spinficant difference intervention 16.33 (b) value participants.Mean change in b* value protection practices body sites (c) exported site.No the outcomesSample size differences between the forebad, upper arms, lower arms, forebad, upper arms, lower arms, forebad, upper arms, lower arms, forebad, upper arms, lower arms, to and uscess. This intervention 16.33 (B) Suby sufficient (f) power hos tatistically spinficant difference intervention 16.13 (B) Suby sufficient (f) control 55.05; regression <br< td=""><th></th><td>appropriate. Family activities</td><td>or more indicating adequate level of</td><td>Adjusted post-test: intervention</td><td>structural components to</td></br<>		appropriate. Family activities	or more indicating adequate level of	Adjusted post-test: intervention	structural components to
Stickers for days sunscreen was used; selectings on protection clothing for different outdoor activities; making a map of the garden and with areas of shade highlighted; and reducing time outdoors during peak sungith hours.body is protected.(results remained the same when controlling for age and gender)(2) Encouraging all aquatics staff to wear hats.(3) SUNWISE board game and UV meter. After the fourth lesson, additional child and family activities including a SUNWISE board game and UB meter wen maled to participants.(a) change in L* value (b) change in L* value bPost intervention there was no statistically significant difference in mean L* values between the intervention (n=73 children) (n=73 children)(a) lonensitying and lengthening the intervention.Comparator No interventionOutcome not assessed(a) change in L* value bPost intervention there was no (5 67); control 55.46 (5 .39) post-test: intervention 54.38 (5 .63); control 55.58 (6 .40) Adjusted post-test: intervention 54.38 (5 .63); control 55.58 (6 .40) Adjusted post-test: intervention s body significant differences between the intervention: 34 children Control: 35 children (5 change in tar-associated skin colour; (5 change in tar-associated skin colour; s body significant difference is therewention there was no forehead upper arms, lower arms, statistically significant differences between the groups in measured at the first and last addiviste (underarm), were s body significant difference is therewention there was no forehead upper arms, lower arms, toware and last addiviste (underarm), were s tatistically significant difference is therewention there was no forehead upper arms, lower arms, towares, the intervention has a s tatistically signif		included calendars with reward	sun protection as at least 75% of the	2.84; control 2.52; p=0.029	intervention e.g. addition of
is defined in different outdoors during peak sunlight bighlighted; sum exposure other outcomes controlling for age and gender) containers of sunscreen at the pooled. is defined in and with areas of shade bighlighted; is defined in and with areas of shade buildoors during peak sunlight outdoors during peak sunlight is defined in added in added in the intervention. (1) Change in tan-associated colucrome not assessed (2) Encouraging all aquatics colucromes is UNWUSE board game and UB meter were mailed to participants. Adverse consequences hourds. Post intervention there was no statistically significant difference intervention (n=23 children). (a) lengthening the pre- to post-colorimeter interval. is UNWUSE board game and UB meter were mailed to participants. mowledge, attitudes, beliefs outcome not assessed Mean change in tan-associated (5).00) post-test: intervention (n=23 children). jourded by the National institute of Arthritis and institute of Arthritis and institute of Arthritis and institute of Arthritis and post-test: intervention 55.400 outcome not assessed Mean change in tan-associated skin colour (5).07); cortol 55.64 (5).010 Jourded by the National institute of Arthritis and institute of Arthritis		stickers for days sunscreen was	body is protected.	(results remained the same when	large free or low cost
clotting for different outdoor activities; making a map of the garden and with areas of shade highlighted; and reducing time outdoors during peak sunght hours.son exposure (1) Change in tan-associated (2) Encouraging all aquatics staff to wear hats.(3) SUNWISE board game and UV metre. After the fourth lesson, additional child and family activities including a SUNWISE board game and UB metre were mailed to participants.(3) Change in L* value (4) Change in L* value(3) Intensifying and lengthening therevention there was no therevention (n=73 children) and outcome not assessed(3) Intensifying and lengthening therevention.Comparator mailed to participants.Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs Outcome not assessedmean L* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 54.36 (5.67); control 55.46 (6.39) Voit test: intervention 54.46 (5.39) No interventionSource of funding Hentoin to engage in sun process and implementation outcome not assessedMean change in L* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 55.46 (5.00) outcome not assessedSource 55.8 (5.00) Adjusted post-test: intervention 55.46 (5.39) Post-test: intervention 55.46 (5.39) Outcome not assessedDiseases.Sample size intervention Control. 85 children Control. 85 children Control 85 children Control 85 children Control 85 children Control 85 ch		used; selecting sun protective		controlling for age and gender)	containers of sunscreen at the
activities; making amap of the garden and with areas of shade uhghighted; and reducing time outdoors during peak sunight hours.Outcome not assessed colourOther outcomes (1) Change in tan-associated colour(2) Encouraging all aquatics staff to wear hats.(3) SUMVISE board game and UV meter. After the fourth lesson, additional child and family activities including a SUMVISE board game and UB meter were malied to participants.(3) NUMVISE board game and UV outcome not assessed(a) Change in L* value Post intervention fn=73 children) and intervention (n=73 children) and statistically significant intervention fs.498(3) Intensifying and lengthening the intervention.No intervention for weeks: Summer 1995Outcome not assessed outcome not assessed(5.67): control 55.46 (5.39) outcomes(3) Envery time outparticipants protection practices protection practices outcomesMean change in L* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 54.98 Outcome not assessedSource of funding Source of fundingNo intervention for weeks: Summer 1995Other outcomes outcomes(5.63): control 55.05; regression estimate 0.410 (SE 0.312); p=0.19; outsiced post-text: intervention fs.498 Diseases.Desease.Sample size (forehed, upper arms, lower arms, of furervention: 84 children of forehed, upper arms, lower arms, upper leg, and lower leg) and 1 upper leg, and		clothing for different outdoor	Sun exposure		poolside.
additional child and reducing time butdoors during peak sunnight hours. (1) Change in tan-associated colour (2) Encorraging all aquatics staff to wear hats. Adverse consequences (a) Change in L* value (a) Change in L* value (b) Change in L* value (a) Change in L* value (b) Change in L* value (b) Change in L* value (c) Comparator (c) Change in L* value (c)		activities; making a map of the	Outcome not assessed	Other outcomes	-
Image: Summer 1995Long: term outscomes outdoors during per leg, and low responsed site (a) Change in L* value Post intervention there was no statistically significant in mean L* values between the in mean L* values between the intervention (n=73 children), and totatistically significant intervention: 84 children ComparatorLong: term outgoes Control 55.08 (5.40) Control 55.08 (5.40) 		garden and with areas of shade		(1) Change in tan-associated	(2) Encouraging all aquatics
outdoors during peak sunlight hours. Outcome not assessed (a) Change in L* value (b) SUNWISE board game and UV meter. After the fourth lesson, additional child and family activities including a SUNWISE board game and UB meter were mailed to participants. Outcome not assessed in mean L* values between in mean L* values between mailed to participants. (4) Lengthening the pre- to post-colorimeter interval. Contron to assessed Comparator Outcome not assessed Mean change in L* value (SD) intervention (n=73 children) additional child and family activities including a SUNWISE board game and UB meter were mailed to participants. Mean change in L* value (SD) intervention practices Funded by the National insitute of Arthritis and Uotcome not assessed Comparator Outcome not assessed (5.63): control 55.40 (S.63): control 55.40 (S.63) Buseline: intervention 54.90 No intervention weeks: Summer 1995 Outcome not assessed (b) Change in b* value (SD) eximate 0.401 (SE 0.312); p=0.19. Sample size Intervention: 84 children Control: 85 children Control cops (metervetion there was no statistically significant differences between the groups in terves of demographic characteristics, skin cancer risk factors and outcome variables. Mean change i		highlighted; and reducing time	Long-term outcomes	colour	staff to wear hats.
hours.(a) Change in L* value(3) Intensifying and lengthening how intervention.(3) SUNWISE board game and UV meter. After the fourth lesson, additional child and family activities including a SUNWISE board game and UB meter were mailed to participants.(b) Change in L* value (b) the intervention (n=73 children).(c) Intensifying and lengthening the intervention.(a) SUNWISE board game and UV meter. After the fourth lesson, additional child and family activities including a SUNWISE board game and UB meter were mailed to participants.(c) Control gravel (c)		outdoors during peak sunlight	Outcome not assessed		
Adverse consequencesPost intervention there was no statistically significant difference in mean L* values between the additional child and family activities including as UNWISE board game and UB meter were mailed to participants.Adverse consequences outcome not assessedPost intervention (n=73 children) and control group (n=65 children).He intervention.mailed to participants. protection practices No interventionIntention to engage in sun protection practices Dutcome not assessedMean change in L* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 54.46 (5.39) Post-test: intervention 54.66 (5.39) Post-test: intervention 55.46 (5.63); control 55.54 (5.630)Source of funding Funded by the National Inservention 54.46 (5.39) Diseases.Intervention period 6 weeks: Summer 1995Outcome not assessed Dutcome not associated skin colour: (b) Change in tan-associated skin colour: (forehad, upper reg. and lower reg.) attistically significant (forehad, upper reg. and lower reg.) attistically significant difference tatistically significant difference tatistically significant difference tatistically significant differences tatistically significant differences tan		hours.		(a) Change in L* value	(3) Intensifying and lengthening
(3) SUNWISE board game and UV meter. After the fourth lesson, additional child and family activities including a SUNWISE board game and UB meter were mailed to participants.Outcome not assessedstatistically significant difference in mean 1* values between thic intervention (n=73 children) and control 55.58 (1.54)(4) Lengthening the pre- to post-colorimeter interval.Mean change in L* values between the intervention activities including a SUNWISE board game and UB meter were mailed to participants.Intention to engage in sun protection practices protection practices protects and implementation outcome not assessedMean change in L* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 55.40Funded by the National Instruct of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Disases.No interventionProcess and implementation outcome(5.67): control 55.58 (5.40) (5.63): control 55.58 (5.40)Disases.Sample size Offer outcomesOutcome not assessed outcome and use instruction size (5.63): control 55.58 (5.40) protects: intervention 55.40Disases.Baseline comparisons Untervention: 84 children offerfences between the groups in terms of demographic terms of demographic terms of demographicControl engraphic terms of demographic terms of demographic <th></th> <td></td> <td>Adverse consequences</td> <td>Post intervention there was no</td> <td>the intervention.</td>			Adverse consequences	Post intervention there was no	the intervention.
meter. After the fourth lesson, additional child and family attivities including a SUNV/ISC board game and UB meter were mailed to participants.in mean L* values between the intervention (n=73 children).(4) Lengthening the pre- to post-colorimeter interval.mailed to participants.Intention to engage in sun protection practicesMean change in L* value (SD)Funded by the National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and SkinNo interventionProcess and implementation outcome not assessed(5.67); control 55.46 (5.39) Post-test: intervention 55.40 (5.67); control 55.05; regression estimate 0.410 (SE 0.312); p=0.19.Diseases.Sample sizeOther outcomes (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, offerences between the groups in measured at the first and last control : 85 children (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, ifferences between the groups in measured at the first and last characteristics, skin cancer risk factors and outcome variables.Outcome not assessedPost intervention fa.18 (b) Change in b* value post intervention fa.13 (in mean b* values between the unexposed site (underarm), were in mean b* values between the in mean b* value (SD)Funded by the Valianal (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, in mean b* values between the in mean b* values between the in mean b* value (SD)Funded by the Valianal (funded filterence in mean b* values between the in mean b* values between the in mean b* value (SD)Funded to the groups in (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, iferences between the groups in terms of demographic 		(3) SUNWISE board game and UV	Outcome not assessed	statistically significant difference	
additional child and family attivities including a SUNWISE board game and UB meter were mailed to participants. intervention to engage in sun protection practices intervention compage in sun protection practices Mean change in L* value (SD) Funded by the National institute of Arthritis and Musculesterion outcomes Comparator Outcome not assessed (5.67); control 55.64 (5.39) Musculestelation 34.98 No intervention Process and implementation (5.67); control 55.05; regression etart intervention Diseases. Intervention period outcome not assessed 55.46; control 55.05; regression etart intervention Diseases. Sample size Outcome not assessed 55.46; control 55.05; regression etart intervention Evaluation outcomes Intervention: 84 children Comparator Change in tan-associated skin colou:: (b) Change in b* value Funded by the National intervention Sample size Otter outcomes statistically significant difference itart intervention Funded by the National intervention (Paratice) No statistically significant intervention: 84 children Change in tan-associated skin colou:: (b) Change in b* value Funded by the National intervention (Paratice) No statistically significant intervention: 84 children Change in tan-associated skin colou:: (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, statistically significant difference Funded by the Nati		meter. After the fourth lesson,		in mean L* values between the	(4) Lengthening the pre- to
activities including a SUNWISE board game and UB meter were mailed to participants.Outcome not assessedcontrol group (n=65 children).Source of fundingmailed to participants.Intention to engage in sun protection practicesMean change in L* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 55.40Funded by the National Institute of Arthritis and (S-67); control 55.46 (S.39)Funded by the National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and SkinNo interventionProcess and implementation outcome not assessed(S-67); control 55.58 (S.40) outcome not assessedDiseases.Intervention period 6 weeks: Summe 1995Outcome not assessedS.46; control 55.05; regression estimate 0.410 (St 0.312); p=0.19.Sample size (Intervention: 84 children Control: 85 children)Other outcomes (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, unexposed site (underarm), were (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, unexposed site (underarm), were (forehead, upper leg, and lower leg) and 1 unexposed site (underarm), were (actors and outcome varaibles, remains differences between the rom 1.5 to 4 weeks (mean 2.5 (Baseline: intervention 16.73 children) and control group (n=65 children). aquatics classes. This interval ranged Reasured at the first and last control stos, funden) aquatics classes. This interval ranged (attors and outcome varaibles, weeks).Mean change in b* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 16.13 (1.88); control 15.54 (1.88)		additional child and family	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	intervention (n=73 children) and	post-colorimeter interval.
board game and UB meter were mailed to participants.Intention to engage in sun protection practices protection practices Baseline: intervention 55.40 (5.67); control 56.46 (5.39)Source of funding Funded by the National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and SkinComparator No interventionOutcome not assessed outcome not assessed(5.67); control 56.46 (5.39) Post-test: intervention 54.98 (5.63); control 55.58 (5.40)Diseases.Intervention period 6 weeks: Summer 1995Outcome not assessed outcome not assessed5.46; control 55.05; regression estimate 0.410 (SE 0.312); p=0.19.Sample size Intervention: 84 children Control: 85 children Control s55 children Co		activities including a SUNWISE	Outcome not assessed	control group (n=65 children).	-
mailed to participants. Intention to engage in sun protection practices Mean change in L* value (SD) Funded by the National Institute of Arthritis and Outcome not assessed Comparator Outcome not assessed (5.67); control 55.46 (5.39) Musculoskeletal and Skin No intervention Process and implementation outcomes (5.63); control 55.58 (5.40) Diseases. Intervention period outcomes Adjusted post-test: intervention 55.46 (control 55.58 (5.40) Hereine (Control 55.58 (5.40) Sample size Outcome not assessed (b) Change in b* value Hereine (Control 55.58 (5.40) Sample size Other outcomes estimate 0.410 (SE 0.312); p=0.19. Hereine (Control 55.58 (5.40) No statistically significant Upper legn, and lower arms, lower arms, (Grehead, upper arms, lower arms, upper legn, and lower legn) and 1 in mean b* values between the intervention (n=73 children) and (Hereines between the groups in terms of demographic terms of demograp		board game and UB meter were			Source of funding
Comparator No interventionprotection practices Outcome not assessedBaseline: intervention 55.40 (5.67); control 55.46 (5.39)Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and SkinNo interventionProcess and implementation outcomes(5.63); control 55.58 (5.40) Adjusted post-test: interventionDiseases.Sample size Intervention: 84 children Control: 85 childrenOther outcomes (5 bdy sites (5 exposed sites (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, im easured at the first and last aquatics classes. This intervention (n=73 children), aquatics classes. This intervention 16.13 (1.85); control 15.51 (1.91)Study sufficiently powered No treportedAportable colorimeter was used. Two colour dimensions L* and b*, (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)		mailed to participants.	Intention to engage in sun	Mean change in L* value (SD)	Funded by the National
ComparatorOutcome not assessed(5.67); control 56.46 (5.39)Musculoskeletal and SkinNo interventionPost-test: intervention 54.98Diseases.Process and implementation(5.63); control 55.58 (5.40)Diseases.Intervention periodoutcomesAdjusted post-test: intervention6 weeks: Summer 1995Outcome not assessed55.46; control 55.05; regressionSample sizeOther outcomesestimate 0.410 (SE 0.312); p=0.19.Intervention: 84 childrenChange in tan-associated skin color(b) Change in b* valueControl: 85 children6 body sites (5 exposed sites (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, intervention (n=73 children)Intervention (16.73 children)Baseline comparisonsupper leg, and lower leg) and 1 unexposed site (underarm), were intervention (n=73 children)in mean b* values between the intervention (n=73 children) and intervention 16.73 children]Characteristics, skin cancer risk factors and outcome variables.from 1.5 to 4 weeks (mean 2.5 weeks).Mean change in b* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 16.04Study sufficiently powered hot reportedAportable colorimeter was used. Post-test: intervention 16.04Post-test: intervention 16.04			protection practices	Baseline: intervention 55.40	Institute of Arthritis and
No interventionPocess and implementation outcomesPost-test: intervention 54.98 (5.63); control 55.58 (5.40) Adjusted post-test: intervention 55.46; control 55.58 (5.40) adjusted post-test: intervention 55.46; control 55.05; regression estimate 0.410 (SE 0.312); p=0.19Sample sizeOther outcomesIntervention: 84 children 6 body sites (5 exposed sites (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, outper leg, and lower leg) and 1No statistically significant difference intervention 16.04Post-test: intervention 16.04Baseline comparisons (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, of armacteristics, skin cancer risk factors and outcome variables.unexposed site (underarm), were aquatics classes. This interval and last control 15.51 (1.91) Baseline: intervention 16.04Mean change in b* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 16.04Study sufficiently powered No treportedA portable colorimeter was used. row colour dimensions L* and b*, (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)Mean change in b* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 16.04		Comparator	Outcome not assessed	(5.67); control 56.46 (5.39)	Musculoskeletal and Skin
Intervention periodFrocess and implementation(5.63); control 55.58 (5.40)Adjusted post-test: interventionAdjusted post-test: intervention6 weeks: Summer 1995Othcome not assessed55.46; control 55.05; regressionSample sizeOther outcomesestimate 0.410 (SE 0.312); p=0.19.Intervention: 84 childrenChange in tan-associated skin colour: (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, intervention there was no (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, intervention (n=73 children) and intervention (n=73 children).No statistically significantunexposed site (underarm), were aquatics classes. This interval ranged characteristics, skin cancer risk factors and outcome variables.Mean change in b* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 16.13 (1.85); control 15.51 (1.91)Study sufficiently poweredAportable colorimeter was used. Not reportedPost-test: intervention 16.04 (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)		No intervention		Post-test: intervention 54.98	Diseases.
Intervention period 6 weeks: Summer 1995outcomesAdjusted post-test: intervention6 weeks: Summer 1995Outcome not assessed55.46; control 55.05; regression estimate 0.410 (SE 0.312); p=0.19.Sample sizeOther outcomes(b) Change in b* valueIntervention: 84 children Control: 85 childrenChange in tan-associated skin colou: (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, (forehead, upper arms, lower arms)(b) Change in b* valueBaseline comparisons upper leg, and lower leg) and 1 terms of demographic terms of demographic factors and outcome variables.unexposed site (underarm), were aquatics classes. This interval ranged characteristics, skin cancer risk factors and outcome variables.measured at the first and last aquatics classes. This interval ranged (Lass); control 15.51 (1.91)Study sufficiently powered Not reportedA portable colorimeter was used. Two colour dimensions L* and b*, (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)			Process and implementation	(5.63); control 55.58 (5.40)	
6 weeks: Summer 1995Outcome not assessed55.46; control 55.05; regression estimate 0.410 (SE 0.312); p=0.19.Sample sizeOther outcomes(b) Change in b* valueIntervention: 84 childrenChange in tan-associated skin colucu: (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, unexposed site (underarm), were(b) Change in b* valueBaseline comparisonsupper leg, and lower leg) and 1 unexposed site (underarm), werein mean b* values between the intervention (n=73 children) and intervention (n=73 children).differences between the groups in terms of demographic factors and outcome variables.measured at the first and last weeks).control group (n=65 children).Baseline true (factors and outcome variables.from 1.5 to 4 weeks (mean 2.5 weeks).Mean change in b* value (SD) Baseline intervention 16.13 (1.85); control 15.51 (1.91)Study sufficiently powered Not reportedA portable colorimeter was used. Two colour dimensions L* and b*,Post-test: intervention 16.04 (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)		Intervention period	outcomes	Adjusted post-test: intervention	
Sample sizeOther outcomesestimate 0.410 (SE 0.312); p=0.19.Intervention: 84 children Control: 85 childrenChange in tan-associated skin colour: 6 body sites (5 exposed sites (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, brostatistically significant difference in mean b* values between the intervention (n=73 children).Baseline comparisons differences between the groups in terms of demographic characteristics, skin cancer risk factors and outcome variables.upper leg, and lower leg) and 1 measured at the first and last quatics classes. This interval range weeks).in mean b* values between the intervention (n=73 children) and control group (n=65 children).Baseline: intervention; skin cancer risk factors and outcome variables.from 1.5 to 4 weeks (mean 2.5 weeks).Mean change in b* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 16.13 (1.85); control 15.51 (1.91)Study sufficiently powered Not reportedA portable colorimeter was used. Two colour dimensions L* and b*,Post-test: intervention 16.04 (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)		6 weeks: Summer 1995	Outcome not assessed	55.46; control 55.05; regression	
Sample sizeOther outcomes(b) Change in b* valueIntervention: 84 childrenChange in tan-associated skin colour: Control: 85 children(b) Change in b* valueControl: 85 children6 body sites (5 exposed sites (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, upper leg, and lower leg) and 1 unexposed site (underarm), were differences between the groups in terms of demographicin mean b* values between the intervention (n=73 children) and control group (n=65 children).Kerne of demographicaquatics classes. This interval ranged characteristics, skin cancer risk factors and outcome variables.Mean change in b* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 16.13 (1.85); control 15.51 (1.91)Study sufficiently powered No treportedA portable colorimeter was used. Two colour dimensions L* and b*, (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)				estimate 0.410 (SE 0.312); p=0.19.	
Intervention: 84 children Control: 85 childrenChange in tan-associated skin colour: 6 body sites (5 exposed sites (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, otheread, upper arms, lower arms, in mean b* values between the in mean b* values between the intervention (n=73 children) and control group (n=65 children).Baseline comparisons differences between the groups in differences between the groups in terms of demographic characteristics, skin cancer risk factors and outcome variables.Change in tan-associated skin colour: Post intervention (n=73 children) and control group (n=65 children).Study sufficiently powered Not reportedA portable colorimeter was used. Two colour dimensions L* and b*, Two colour dimensions L* and b*,Post intervention 16.04 (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)		Sample size	Other outcomes		
Control: 85 children6 body sites (5 exposed sites (forehead, upper arms, lower arms, upper leg, and lower leg) and 1 unexposed site (underarm), were unexposed site (underarm), were differences between the groups in terms of demographic characteristics, skin cancer risk factors and outcome variables.9 ost intervention there was no statistically significant unexposed site (underarm), were aquatics classes. This interval ranged baseline: intervention 16.13 (1.85); control 15.51 (1.91)Study sufficiently powered Not reportedA portable colorimeter was used. Two colour dimensions L* and b*, (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)Post intervention there was no statistically significant difference in mean b* values between the in mean b* values between the control group (n=65 children).		Intervention: 84 children	Change in tan-associated skin colour:	(b) Change in b* value	
Baseline comparisonsin mean, lower arms, arms, lower arms, arms, lower arms,		Control: 85 children	6 body sites (5 exposed sites	Post intervention there was no	
Baseline comparisonsupper leg, and lower leg) and 1in mean b* values between the intervention (n=73 children) and control group (n=65 children).No statistically significantmeasured at the first and last aquatics classes. This interval rangedcontrol group (n=65 children).terms of demographicaquatics classes. This interval rangedMean change in b* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 16.13 (1.85); control 15.51 (1.91)Study sufficiently powered Not reportedA portable colorimeter was used. Two colour dimensions L* and b*,Post-test: intervention 16.04 (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)			(forehead, upper arms, lower arms,	statistically significant difference	
No statistically significantunexposed site (underarm), were measured at the first and last aquatics classes. This interval rangedintervention (n=73 children) and control group (n=65 children).terms of demographicaquatics classes. This interval rangedcharacteristics, skin cancer risk factors and outcome variables.from 1.5 to 4 weeks (mean 2.5 weeks).Mean change in b* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 16.13 (1.85); control 15.51 (1.91)Study sufficiently powered Not reportedA portable colorimeter was used. Two colour dimensions L* and b*,Post-test: intervention 16.04 (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)		Baseline comparisons	upper leg, and lower leg) and 1	in mean b* values between the	
differences between the groups in terms of demographicmeasured at the first and last aquatics classes. This interval rangedcontrol group (n=65 children).characteristics, skin cancer risk factors and outcome variables.from 1.5 to 4 weeks (mean 2.5 weeks).Mean change in b* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 16.13 (1.85); control 15.51 (1.91)Study sufficiently powered Not reportedA portable colorimeter was used.Post-test: intervention 16.04 (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)		No statistically significant	unexposed site (underarm), were	intervention (n=73 children) and	
terms of demographicaquatics classes. This interval rangedcharacteristics, skin cancer riskfrom 1.5 to 4 weeks (mean 2.5Mean change in b* value (SD)factors and outcome variables.weeks).Baseline: intervention 16.13factors and outcome variables.A portable colorimeter was used.Post-test: intervention 16.04Not reportedTwo colour dimensions L* and b*,(1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)		differences between the groups in	measured at the first and last	control group (n=65 children).	
characteristics, skin cancer risk factors and outcome variables.from 1.5 to 4 weeks (mean 2.5 weeks).Mean change in b* value (SD) Baseline: intervention 16.13 (1.85); control 15.51 (1.91)Study sufficiently powered Not reportedA portable colorimeter was used.Post-test: intervention 16.04 (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)		terms of demographic	aquatics classes. This interval ranged		
factors and outcome variables. weeks). Baseline: intervention 16.13 Study sufficiently powered A portable colorimeter was used. Post-test: intervention 16.04 Not reported Two colour dimensions L* and b*, (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)		characteristics, skin cancer risk	from 1.5 to 4 weeks (mean 2.5	Mean change in b* value (SD)	
Study sufficiently poweredA portable colorimeter was used.(1.85); control 15.51 (1.91)Not reportedTwo colour dimensions L* and b*,(1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)		factors and outcome variables.	weeks).	Baseline: intervention 16.13	
Study sufficiently poweredA portable colorimeter was used.Post-test: intervention 16.04Not reportedTwo colour dimensions L* and b*,(1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)				(1.85); control 15.51 (1.91)	
Not reported Two colour dimensions L* and b*, (1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)		Study sufficiently powered	A portable colorimeter was used.	Post-test: intervention 16.04	
		Not reported	Two colour dimensions L* and b*,	(1.77); control 15.94 (1.88)	

	were measured. L* indicates the	Adjusted post-test: intervention	
	colours lightness from black to white,	15.75; control 16.16; regression	
	with the value increasing as the	estimate -0.405 (SE 0.234);	
	colour lightens (i.e. becomes less	p=0.084	
	tanned). b* assesses blue to yellow,	•	
	with the value increasing as the	Attrition details	
	colour becomes more yellow (i.e.	Percentage attrition	
	more tanned). Two consecutive	5	
	readings were obtained on each body	L* and b* measurements:	
	site and the mean used.	intervention 13.1%; control 23.6%	
		Composite solar protection scale:	
	Follow-up period	intervention 23.8%: control 20%	
	Last parental telephone interview	How often child wears a hat:	
	occurred 7-30 days after the	intervention 9.5%: control 10.6%	
	intervention ended.	How often child wears SPF≥ 15:	
		intervention 9.5%: control 10.6%	
	Colorimeter measures were recorded		
	at the last aquatics class.		
	Method of analysis		
	Intra-cluster correlations for		
	colorimeter L*, colorimeter b*, and		
	solar protection score were		
	calculated for the intervention and		
	control groups separately at class		
	and time slot levels to measure		
	degree of dependence within		
	clusters.		
	Differences between intervention		
	and control groups for colorimeter		
	L*. colorimeter b*. solar protection		
	score, how often the child wears a		
	hat, and how often the child wears		
	SPF≥15, were tested using		
	generalised estimating equations.		
	which took into account class		
	clustering. Results were adjusted for		
	baseline score and age and gender		
	(adjusted results are reported)		
	aujusteu results die reporteuj.		

			Adding age and gender as covariates		
A uth ou	Country			Current etien heheuieure	Lingitations identified by
Author Degete et al ¹³	Country	Non randomized groups, two	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Pagoto et al.	United States	Non-randomised groups - two	Composite measure of benaviours	when baseline rates were held	
Veer	Catting	locations were chosen one mile	items including: (1) frequency of	constant, reports of sun	(1) High non-response to
rear	Setting	apart on the same beach, the	sunscreen use (SPF 15 or nigher), and	protection behaviours were	follow-up, (2) short-term
2003	Beach	Intervention was implemented in	(2) frequency of protective clothing	significantly nigner in the	tollow-up, (3) use of
Church a line		one area and the other location	use during sun exposure, measured	Intervention group compared to	nonrandomised groups, and (4)
Study alm	Source population	acted as a control (no further	on a 4-point Likert-type scale ranging		non-standardised measures of
To assess the	Beachgoers in a mid-western	details provided).	from "very seldom" to "always", (3)	F(5,96)=7.15, p<0.01.	sun protection and exposure,
efficacy of a multi-	city, USA, visiting public		the number of body parts protected		and (5) the increase in the
component	access, sand-covered beaches.	Intervention	from the sun, rated from 0 (no body	Intervention (n=53): baseline	average score of sun protection
intervention that	Beaches were predominantly	A multi-component intervention	parts covered) to 3 (all body parts	mean 5.52 (SD 1.84); follow-up	behaviour in the intervention
aimed to increase	populated by Caucasians of all	to provide education and enhance	covered). Possible score range was 1	6.44 (1.80)	group was small (0.81) in a
the saliency of skin	ages.	the personal relevance of sun-	to 7.	Control (n=47): baseline mean	possible score range of 1-7.
cancer risk while		related risks, through the		5.55 (1.85); follow-up 5.19 (1.84	
promoting the use	Eligible population	provision of: (1) sun protection	Sun exposure	(p<0.05)	Limitations identified by
of sun protection	Participants at least 18 years	recommendations, based on	Composite score of self-reported		review team
	of age and English speaking.	individuals skin sensitivity levels	number of hours spent sunbathing	Sun exposure	(1) little detail is provided
Study design		to solar radiation, (2) American	per week and engaging in outdoor	No significant differences	about allocation to intervention
Non-randomised	Selected population	Cancer Society's (1999) safe sun	recreational-occupational activities.	between intervention and control	and control (2) loss to follow-
controlled trial	100 of 257 beachgoers who	recommendations pamphlet, (3)		groups:	up was high (3) provision of
	provided complete data	assessment of sun damage to skin	Long-term outcomes		free sunscreen was a small
	(population characteristics	using UV photographs, (4)	Outcome not assessed	Intervention (n=53): baseline	component of the intervention
Internal validity -	based on n=100)	commitment cards, signed by		14.90 (SD 16.90); follow-up 8.96	and no data are reported on
External validity-		participant and a friend, to	Adverse consequences	(9.0)	uptake or use.
	Age	prompt use of sun protection, (5)	Outcome not assessed	Control (n=47): baseline 7.53	
	Intervention: mean age 27.96	provision of a selection of free		(7.01); follow-up 6.85 (5.09)	Evidence gaps and/or
	(SD 6.17)	sunscreens and instructions on	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs		recommendations for future
	Control: mean age 24.49 (SD	their correct use, (6) modelling of	Outcome not assessed	Other outcomes	research
	3.21). There was a significant	proper sun behaviour by research		A greater number of participants	Further research i to evaluate
	difference in mean age	assistants.	Intention to engage in sun	in the intervention group	interventions that both reduce
	between the two groups		protection practices	advanced at least one stage	sun exposure and increase sun
	(p<0.01).	Comparator	Outcome not assessed	across time compared with	protection behaviours.
		The control location participated		controls: intervention: 49%;	
	Female	in the sun protection	Process and implementation	control 25% (X=5.742, p<0.02)	Source of funding
	Intervention: 55%	questionnaire.	outcomes		Blue Cross Blue Shield
	Control: 75%		Outcome not assessed	There were no significant	Foundation of Michigan Award
		Intervention period		differences in stage regression	and National Institutes of
	Race/ethnicity	Summer 2000	Other outcomes	between the intervention (12%)	Health Grant. Canfield

	Predominantly Caucasian.		Sun stage of change	and control group (15%)	Scientific, Inc provided
	-	Sample size			photographic equipment.
	Socioeconomic status	Intervention n=53	Follow-up period	Attrition details	
	Intervention: 83% college	Control n=47	2-months	Non responders at follow-up:	
	educated, 17% educated to			email 44%; mail 48%; phone 93%	
	high school.	Baseline comparisons	Method of analysis		
	Control: 83% college	The intervention group was	Two way analyses of covariance		
	educated, 15% educated to	significantly older than the control	(ANCOVAs) used to compare group		
	high school. 2% unknown level	group: mean 27.96 years	differences on sun protection and		
	of education.	(intervention), 24.49 years	sun exposure with baseline values,		
		(control) (p<0.01). Sun exposure	age, and gender entered as		
	Skin type	was higher in the intervention	covariates.		
	Intervention:	group (mean 14.90 hours per			
	Skin type I (a painful burn the	week) compared with controls			
	next day after 1 hr of	(mean 7.53 hours per week)			
	unprotected sun exposure):	(p<0.01).			
	11%				
		Study sufficiently powered			
1	Skin type II (a painful burn the	Not reported			
	next day and a light tan 1				
,	week later): 28%				
	Skin type III (a slightly tender				
	burn the next day and a				
	moderate tan 1 week later):				
	36%				
1	Skin type IV (no burn the next				
	day and a moderate tan 1				
,	week later: 25%				
	Control:				
	Skin type I: 9%				
	Skin type II: 15%				
	Skin type III: 49%				
	Skin type IV: 27%				
	Other				
	Stage of change				
ľ	Pre-contemplation:				
			1	1	1

	intervention 34%: control 53%				
	Contemplation: intervention				
	0%: control 2%				
	Preparation: intervention				
	39%: control 23%				
	Action: intervention 8%:				
	control 11%				
	Maintenance: intervention				
	18%; control 11%				
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Weinstock et al. ¹¹	United States	Participants were randomly	Participants completed a question on	Sun Protection Behaviour Scale	author
		allocated using a pre-assigned	sunscreen use and protective	There was a statistically	(1) self-report outcomes which
Year	Setting	sequence, by interviewers as part	clothing or hat use based on a five-	significant group by time	introduces the possibility of
2002	Beach	of the baseline survey on the	point Likert scale of frequency	interaction F=9.95 (df 1, 1,287)	social desirability bias, (2) it
		beach.	(never, rarely, sometimes, often, and	p<0.001	was not possible to identify the
Related papers	Source population		always) "when in the sun for more	Baseline: Intervention 2.82 (0.87);	influence of each intervention
Weinstock 2000 ²³	Sunbathers on beaches in or	Intervention	than about 15 minutes".	control 2.78 (0.88)	component on the outcomes,
	near Rhode Island, USA	Between 10am and 4pm between		12 months: Intervention 3.04	(3) outcomes in participants
Study aim		one and five teams (per beach) of	Composite measure of behaviours	(0.82); control 2.96 (0.85)	who withdrew were not
To assess the	Eligible population	four interviewers and one camera	Participants completed a nine-item	24 months: Intervention 3.18	assessed, intention-to-treat
effectiveness of a	Forty public coastal salt water	person conducted interviews,	Sun Protection Behaviour Scale to	(0.86); control 3.02 (0.85)	analysis may have found
multi-component	beaches in Southern Rhode	which lasted between 15 to 25	measure sunscreen use, hat use, and		smaller treatment effects.
intervention to	Island	minutes	sun avoidance, based on a five-point	There was a statistically	
increase sun			Likert scale of frequency (never,	significant group by time	Limitations identified by
protection in at-	Selected population	Based on the five states of	rarely, sometimes, often, and always)	interaction for sunscreen use	review team
risk beach goers.	Seven of the largest coast salt	change, specified by the	"when in the sun for more than	(p=0.001) and hat use (0.047)	 Provision of sunscreen is a
	water beaches appealing to	Transtheoretical Model. On the	about 15 minutes".		very small component of the
Study design	teens, families, and	beach participants received: (1)		Sunscreen use	intervention, (2) no information
RCT	locals/communities (n=2,324	educational pamphlet, (2)	Sun exposure	Baseline mean (SD): Intervention	on quantity of sunscreen
	of 2,800 sunbathers	personalised/tailored sun	Participants completed a question on	2.98 (1.28); control 2.96 (1.26)	provided, (3) there is a risk of
Internal validity -	approached aged 16 to 65).	sensitivity assessment and	sun avoidance based on a five-point	12 months: Intervention 3.18	spurious statistically significant
External validity-		feedback (written and verbal), (3)	Likert scale of frequency (never,	(1.23); control 3.07 (1.23)	findings due to the multiple
	Mean age: 33 years (range 16	SPF 15 sunscreen, (4) instant sun	rarely, sometimes, often, and always)	24 months: Intervention 3.36	statistical tests undertaken, (4)
	to 65)	damage photographs. Based on	"when in the sun for more than	(1.24); control 3.15 (1.24)	a statistically significant
	16 to 24 years: n=821 (35%)	data provided by baseline, a	about 15 minutes".		difference between groups
	25 to 39: n=822 (35%)	feedback report matched to the		Hat use	over time was reported, but it
	40 to 65: n=678 (29%)	individual's stage of change was	Long-term outcomes	Baseline: Intervention 2.13 (1.14);	is unclear at which time
		mailed two to three weeks later. A	Outcome not assessed	control 2.23(1.18)	point(s), (5) the analyses are
	Female: n=1,406 (60%)	second report was delivered after		12 months: Intervention 2.17	poor in relation to subgroups,
		the 12 month assessment. In	Adverse consequences	(1.10); control 2.24 (1.15)	(6) method of randomisation is

Race/ethnicity	addition, a 'Being Sun Smart'	Outcome not assessed	24 months: Intervention 2.28	unclear.
White (not Hispanic): n=2,184	manual containing stage-tailored		(1.19); control 2.24 (1.15), `	
(94%)	information on sun protection,	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs		Evidence gaps and/or
Black (not Hispanic): n=15	and a second educational	Outcome not assessed	General stage of change	recommendations for future
(<1%)	pamphlet were distributed as a		Baseline: Intervention 2.97 (1.78);	research
Hispanic: n=42 (2%)	booster/reminder eight months	Intention to engage in sun	control 2.96 (1.80)	The authors suggest that
American Indian: n=16 (<1%)	post baseline.	protection practices	12 months: Intervention 2.93	further research is needed to
Asian: n=17 (<1%)	-	Outcome not assessed	(1.78); control 2.88 (1.82)	assess whether the increases in
Other: n=50 (2%)	Participants were eligible for a		24 months: Intervention 3.18	sun protection practices in the
	lottery prize of \$1,000 for	Process and implementation	(1.81); control 2.87 (1.84)	control group reflects repeated
Socioeconomic status	completing each assessment.	outcomes	p=0.004	assessment. They also suggest
Annual household income		Outcome not assessed	-	further research to assess the
Less than \$15,000: n=186 (9%)	Comparator		Sunscreen stage of change	effects of each intervention
\$15,001-\$25,000: n=225 (10%)	No intervention	Other outcomes	Baseline: Intervention 2.54 (1.76);	component.
\$25,001-\$45,000: n=558 (26%)		Two algorithms were used to	control 2.68 (1.81)	
\$45,001-\$65,000: n=611 (28%)	Intervention period	measure stage of change for: (1) sun	12 months: Intervention 2.73	Source of funding
More than \$65,000: n=589	June to November 1995	protection (avoiding sun exposure;	(1.78); control 2.61 (1.80)	National Institute of Arthritis,
(27%)		covering up with clothing/hats, and	24 months: Intervention 2.87	Musculoskeletal and Skin
	Sample size	using SPF 15 sunscreens) and (2)	(1.85); control 2.67 (1.85)	Disorders (#RO1 AR43051).
Highest grade completed	n=7 beaches, n=2,324 sunbathers	consistently using SP15 sunscreens,	p=0.001	
Less than high school: n=275		based on a short series of questions		
(12%)	Baseline comparisons	designed to assess intentions and	Age, gender, sun sensitivity, use	
High school graduate: n=617	Assessment of baseline	behaviours for reducing sun	of tanning booths in the past	
(27%)	differences by treatment group in	exposure. Participants were	year, knowing someone with skin	
Some college: n=737 (32%)	participants completing the 24-	categorised into one of the five	cancer, and socioeconomic status	
Bachelors degree: n=440	month assessment (n=1,450)	stages of change: pre-contemplation	were shown to be significant	
(19%)	showed no significant differences	(inconsistent protection from the sun	predictors of sun protection at	
Postgraduate education:	for age, gender, sun sensitivity,	and did not intend to start doing so	baseline. The authors state that	
n=252 (11%)	sun protection, or stage of change	within the next 12 months),	repeated measures analysis of	
	for sun protection.	contemplation (inconsistent	covariance suggests that the	
Skin type		protection from the sun, but	intervention was most effective	
Sun sensitivity based on	There were significant differences	seriously thinking about starting to	for younger individuals, people	
natural hair colour, skin	in stage of change of sunscreen,	do so within the next 12 months),	who had low sun sensitivity and	
colour, and tendency to burn	with control participants more	preparation (not currently protecting	people with income <\$25,000	
when in the sun (possible	likely to be in pre-contemplation	from the sun, but were planning to	(results are not reported).	
score 0 to 10): mean 4.5 (SD	(56.0%) compared with	do so within the next 30 days), action		
2.4)	intervention (52.6%) and	(consistently protecting from the sun	Sun exposure	
Good natural protection:	maintenance (control: 28.9%;	and had been doing so for fewer than	The intervention group showed	
n=615 (26%)	intervention 25.5%), and less	12 months), or maintenance	statistically significantly greater	
Moderate sensitivity: n=1,271	likely to be in action (control	(protecting from the sun for 12	improvement in sun avoidance	

	(55%)	2.9%; intervention 6.0%) and	months or more).	over time compared with	
1	Very vulnerable: n=438 (19%)	preparation (control 6.5%;		controls.	
		intervention 10.3%), X2=15.3,	Follow-up period		
	Other	p<0.01.	Two, 12 and 24 months after	Baseline: Intervention 2.71 (0.86);	
	Stages of change for general		baseline assessment (only results for	control 2.72(0.86)	
	sun protection	Study sufficiently powered	12 and 24 months reported).	12 months: Intervention 2.94	
	Pre-contemplation: n=1,040	A sample size of 2,400 was		(0.82); control 2.87 (0.84)	
	(45%)	required based on a minimum	Method of analysis	24 months: Intervention 3.04	
	Contemplation: n=68 (3%)	power of 0.90 and expected	Analysis of variance, repeated-	(0.87); control 2.92 (0.85),	
	Preparation: n=333 (14%)	intervention effect sizes of d=0.20	measures analysis of variance, and	p=0.008	
,	Action: n=93 (4%)	to 0.25.	analysis of covariance (ANCOVA).		
	Maintenance: n=779 (34%)			Other outcomes	
			ANCOVA for the Sun Protection	Participants in the intervention	
	Stages of change for		Behaviour Scale by group was	group were more likely than	
	sunscreen use		adjusted for age, gender, sun	controls to have progressed from	
	Pre-contemplation: n=1,295		sensitivity, use of tanning booths in	pre-action stages at baseline to	
	(56%)		the past year, knowing someone with	the action or maintenance stages	
	Contemplation: n=67 (3%)		skin cancer, and socioeconomic	to increase sun protection at 12	
	Preparation: n=242 (10%)		status (only participants with data at	(p=0.049) and 24 months (0.054),	
	Action: n=105 (5%)		all three time points were included).	and sunscreen use at 12 (p=0.001)	
	Maintenance: n=605 (26%)			and 24 months (p=0.001).	
				Percentage in	
				action/maintenance stage of	
				change (only participants in pre-	
				action stage at baseline included)	
				Sun protection stage of change	
				12 months	
				All (n=973): Intervention 25.9;	
				control 20.5, p=0.049	
				Ages 16-24 (n=317): Intervention	
				23.3; control 15.8, p=0.095	
				25-39 (n=410): Intervention 24.5;	
				control 24.8, p=0.951	
				40-65 (n=246): Intervention 31.1;	
				control 19.3, p=0.035	
				Females (n=589): Intervention	
				27.9; control 20.0, p=0.025	
				Males (n=384): Intervention 22.8;	

		control 21.4. p=0.732	
		<i>,</i> ,	
		24 months	
		All (n=845): Intervention 31.5:	
		control 25.5. p=0.054	
		Ages 16-24 (n=261): Intervention	
		32.3: control 23.4. p=0.071	
		25-39 (n=357): Intervention 26.3:	
		control 25.8. p=0.921	
		40-65 (n=227): Intervention 38 2:	
		control 27.9 $n=0.100$	
		Females (n=503): Intervention	
		30.9; control 26.0, n=0.219	
		Males $(n=3/2)$: Intervention 32 /:	
		control 24.9 $n=0.124$	
		control 24.5, p=0.124	
		Sunscreen use stage of change	
		12 months	
		$\Delta \parallel (n=1.092)$: Intervention 22.3:	
		control 13.5 n=0.001	
		$Ages 16_{24} (n=332)$. Intervention	
		20.5 control 11.7 p=0.029	
		25.20(p-450): Intervention 10.0:	
		23-35 (11-430). Intervention 13.5,	
		40.65(n-210): Intervention 27.1:	
		40-05(11-510). Intervention 27.1,	
		Equation 13.0, $p=0.004$	
		25.0; control 14.4, $p=0.001$	
		M_{2} (n=4.4): Intervention 18.2:	
		rates (1-445). Intervention 18.5,	
		control 12.0, p=0.005	
		24 months	
		$\Delta \parallel (n=9/8)$. Intervention 27.1.	
		control 17.0 $n=0.001$	
		Ages 16-24 (n=278): Intervention	
		20 9: control 15 3 n=0 223	
		25-39 (n=393): Intervention 26 1:	
		control 18.9 $n=0.090$	
		10-65 (n=277): Intervention 22 5:	
		$r_{1} = 0.00 \text{ m} = 2777$. Intervention 55.5,	
		control 10.0, h=0.001	

		Females (n=551): Intervention	
		31.7; control 20.5, p=0.003	
		Males (n=397): Intervention 20.7:	
		control 12.2, p=0.023	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		Group difference in advancement	
		to any stage (stage progression)	
		(only participants in pre-action	
		stage at baseline included)	
		Sun protection stage of change	
		12 months	
		All (n=973): Intervention 35.8;	
		control 29.7, p=0.040	
		Ages 16-24 (n=317): Intervention	
		34.6; control 25.3, p=0.072	
		25-39 (n=410): Intervention 34.5;	
		control 34.8, p=0.956	
		40-65(n=246): Intervention 39.4;	
		control 26.3, p=0.030	
		Females (n=589): Intervention	
		37.8; control 29.2, p=0.027	
		Males (n=384): Intervention 33.0;	
		control 30.5, p=0.597	
		24 months	
		All (n=845): Intervention 42.4;	
		control 32.2, p=0.002	
		Ages 16-24 (n=261): Intervention	
		43.5; control 32.1, p=0.057	
		25-39 (n=357): Intervention 37.1;	
		control 31.9, p=0.294	
		40-65 (n=227): Intervention 48.8;	
		control 32.7, p=0.014	
		Females (n=503): Intervention	
		41.0; control 35.0, p=0.171	
		Males (n=342): Intervention 44.5;	
		control 27.8, p=0.001	
		Sunscreen use stage of change	
		12 months	
--	--	------------------------------------	--
		All (n=1,092): Intervention 31.8;	
		control 22.1, p=0.001	
		Ages 16-24 (n=332): Intervention	
		29.8; control 22.8, p=0.147	
		25-39 (n=450): Intervention 30.1;	
		control 21.9, p=0.047	
		40-65(n=310): Intervention 35.9;	
		control 21.4, p=0.005	
		Females (n=647): Intervention	
		35.7; control 22.9, p=0.001	
		Males (n=445): Intervention 26.2;	
		control 20.8, p=0.183	
		24 months	
		All (n=948): Intervention 35.8;	
		control 23.4, p=0.001	
		Ages 16-24 (n=278): Intervention	
		33.6; control 26.4, p=0.190	
		25-39 (n=393): Intervention 33.0;	
		control 21.6, p=0.011	
		40-65 (n=277): Intervention 41.1;	
		control 22.7, p=0.001	
		Females (n=551): Intervention	
		39.7; control 26.9, p=0.001	
		Males (n=397): Intervention 30.3;	
		control 18.5, p=0.007	
		No significant differences were	
		found between groups in relapse	
		rates (participants in action or	
		maintenance at baseline who	
		regressed to a pre-action stage at	
		follow-up) for reducing	
		unprotected sun exposure	
		(intervention 34.6% versus	
		control 30.0% at 12 months; 20.7	
		versus 21.2% respectively at 24	
		months) or for sunscreen use	
		(intervention 29.4% versus	

				control 28.8% at 12 months;	
				26.6% versus 27.3% respectively	
				at 24 months).	
				Attrition details	
				12 months (n=1.629): 70% of	
				baseline	
				24 months (n=1.450): 62% of	
				baseline	
				Dropout rates were similar	
				between groups	
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Winett et al. ¹²	United States	Pools were randomly assigned	Use of sunscreen	Study 1	author
		after baseline measurement; no		Children/adolescents mean (SD)	 No attempt to conduct
Year	Setting	further details are provided.	Study 1: Questionnaires were	% engaging in sun protective	formative research to ascertain
1997	Swimming pool		completed by a convenience sample	behaviours	current beliefs about the
		Intervention	of 100 adults to assess knowledge	There was a statistically	causes of skin cancer and its
Study aim	Source population	Study 1: (1) two 3x5 foot	and use of sunscreen, and 15 adults	significant group by time	prevention or to use data with
To assess the	Swimming pools in south-	informational posters regarding	were observed to assess sunscreen	interaction (F=4.69 (df 1, 21),	theoretical guidance to tailor
effect of a Safe-sun	western Virginia, USA.	skin cancer and sun protection,	use after leaving the water but	p<0.05)	the intervention, (2) incentives
intervention on		and one 3x5 foot poster providing	remaining at the pool.		and promotional tactics to offer
lifeguards' and the	Eligible population	feedback for the public and		Full programme: Baseline 37.7	the intervention as an
publics' skin	Study 1: 33 swimming pools	lifeguards on the percent	Study 2: Not specifically assessed:	(14.8); post-intervention 50.3	attractive product were
protective	located within a 50-mile radius	protected, (2) approximately once	composite measure of behaviours	(15.3)	limited.
behaviours at	of the research centre, south-	weekly lottery to win Safe Sun hat		Posters only: Baseline 34.1 (13.3);	
swimming pools.	western Virginia, serving at	or shirt for those engaging in Sun	Study 1 and 2: 15 observers were	post-intervention 38.1 (12.5)	Limitations identified by
	least 50-75 members of the	Safe practices (in the shade or	rotated through different pools to		review team
Study design	public on warm summer days,	wearing a shirt and a hat or	record the number of protective	Adults	Study 1: (1) The free sunscreen
Study 1: Cluster	had a pool manager and at	sunglasses), (3) lifeguards	behaviours of each pool user and	There was no statistically	was provided at both
RCT	least 2 lifeguards, provided	received a Safe Sun hat and two	lifeguard. Protection behaviours	significant differences between	intervention and comparator
Study 2: Before	ready access for research staff	logo Safe Sun shirts for voluntary	included being completely in the	groups over time.	pools and appeared not to be
and after	to the pool, and were willing	use on and off duty, (4) free	shade, or wearing a shirt plus a hat or	Full programme: Baseline 27.3	part of the actual intervention
comparisons in a	to follow the study's methods,	sunscreen available in two large	sunglasses. Observations were	(10.7); post-intervention 32.5	being evaluated and sunscreen
sub-set of	including random allocation to	self-serve containers at each pool.	conducted every day between 1pm	(12.9)	use was not reported by group,
swimming pools	intervention group.		and 4pm at each pool during a 60-	Posters only: Baseline 23.1 (9.9);	(2) limited data reported in
		Study 2: In addition to the above:	day summer period, with times of	post-intervention 28.4 (9.8)	study 1 on the intervention
Internal validity -	Study 2: Five swimming pools	(1) explanation of the Safe Sun	observations varying at each pool.		components of interest, (3) it
External validity -	that participated in Study 1	programme, including step-by-		None of 15 pool-users observed	was not possible to draw
1		step explanation of all elements of	Sun exposure	leaving the water but remaining	conclusions about the influence

	Selected population	the programme at a 'kick off day'	Outcome not assessed	in the pool area applied	of the individual components.
0	Study 1: 23/33 pools (70%); six	involving music, food and		sunscreen.	
	public, 17 private	entertainment, (2) larger posters	Long-term outcomes		Study 2: (1) The intervention
0	Study 2: 4/5 pools (80%).	(1.2 x 1.8m) with more	Outcome not assessed	Questionnaire data on sunscreen	was implemented slightly
		information, (3) more frequent		use were not reported. The	differently at each pool making
	Age	lotteries (three times per week	Adverse consequences	authors state that "most patrons	the comparison data difficult to
I	Not reported	during the first two weeks, then	Outcome not assessed	reported using no sunscreen or	interpret, (2) participation at
		twice per week each successive		applying sunscreen once at home	two intervention pools was
I	Female	week), (4) upgraded lifeguard	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	before leaving for the pool".	voluntary, (3) limited data
I	Not reported	component where lifeguards	Knowledge		reported on the shade
		could choose the hats and better	Study 1: Knowledge was assessed but	Lifeguards	component and it is not
I	Race/ethnicity	quality shirts, (5) one hour	the data were not reported	There was a statistically	possible to determine the
I	Not reported	meetings with lifeguard prior to	Study 2: Pool users answered	significant group by time	effect of this element.
		the start of the intervention, (6)	questions relating to knowledge of	interaction (F=15.46 (1, 21),	
	Socioeconomic status	meeting with pool manager to	sunscreen (eg. how often to apply)	p<0.001)	Study 1 and 2: (1) It is unclear
-	The authors state that there	agree requirement for lifeguards	and it's appropriate use (eg. applied	Full programme: Baseline 45.6	how pools were selected and
1	was a wide cross-section of	to follow Sun Safe guidelines, (7) a	once at home).	(22.2); post-intervention 75.0	allocated to intervention
i	individuals in terms of	competition, (8) provision of		(16.1)	groups, (2) it is unclear how
4	socioeconomic status at the	shaded area (9 x 9m) at two pools	Intention to engage in sun	Posters only: Baseline 43.2 (21.3);	many pool users and lifeguards
	public pools, with private	midway through the intervention.	protection practices	post-intervention 49.3 (20.4)	participated in the study, (3)
I	pools having mainly middle-		Outcome not assessed		some reliance on self-report,
(class users.	The 4 pools in study 2 received		Out of 32 days of the	(4) some of the outcomes were
		slightly different interventions.	Process and implementation	intervention, the full programme	summarised, but data were not
9	Skin type	Pool A (public): Two week	outcomes	pools showed higher levels of	reported.
I	Not reported	baseline followed by intervention,	Study 1: Sunscreen containers were	protective behaviours over 29	
		except shade which was	weighed every week to calculate the	days compared with poster only	Evidence gaps and/or
		introduced after week 6.	amount of sunscreen used and	pools.	recommendations for future
		Pool B (private): Two week	provide an estimate of the number of		research
		baseline followed by intervention,	applications per day per pool.	Study 2	None stated
		but not shade as pool already had		Children/adolescents mean (SD)	
		a shaded area.	Study 2: Not assessed	% engaging in sun protective	Source of funding
		Pool C (private): Four week		behaviours	American Cancer Society (Grant
		baseline followed by intervention	Other outcomes	Age 0-7:	#PBR-75)
		including shade, which was	No	Pool A: Baseline 6.5 (6.0);	
		introduced after week 6. Only		intervention 12.6 (15.8)	
		management at Pool C agreed to	Follow-up period	Pool B: Baseline 31.5 (24.4);	
		require lifeguards to wear their	Study 1: during 32 day intervention	intervention 34.3 (23.8)	
		shirt and hat or sit under an	period	Pool C: Baseline 21.5 (11.7);	
		umbrella while on duty, at other	Study 2: during eight week	intervention 46.3 (5.4)	
		pools this was voluntary.	intervention period	Pool D: Baseline 18.2 (8.9);	

			intervention 13.9 (5.2)	
	Comparator	Method of analysis		
	Study 1: Informational posters	Study 1: The percent of members of	Age 8-12	
	plus provision of sunscreen in 2	the public and lifeguards engaging in	Pool A: Baseline 16.3 (18.7);	
	large self-serve containers.	protective behaviours were	intervention 19.8 (6.7)	
	-	calculated. Repeated measures	Pool B: Baseline 40.2 (7.4);	
	Study 2: Pool D (public) received	analyses of variance were used to	intervention 40.0 (21.7)	
	only educational material after	calculate group by time interaction	Pool C: Baseline 33.3 (3.9);	
	week 4.	for children, adolescents, lifeguards,	intervention 60.7 (9.8)	
		and adults, using pools as the unit of	Pool D: Baseline 12.9 (7.9);	
	Intervention period	analysis and mean percent protected	intervention 10.7 (7.5)	
	Study 1: June to July 1993	during each phase as the dependent		
	Study 2: summer 1994	measure.	Age 13-17	
			Pool A: Baseline 6.7 (9.4);	
	Sample size	Study 2: As above, but participants	intervention 7.9 (11.4)	
	Study 1: n=12 pools in the full	were categorised by age to examine	Pool B: Baseline 22.2 (2.2);	
	programme condition; n=11 in the	effects across age groups: 0-7, 8-12,	intervention 29.5 (20.5)	
	education only condition	13-17, 18-29 and over 30 years.	Pool C: Baseline 52.7 (4.7);	
			intervention 64.1 (23.6)	
	Study 2: n=4 pools; pool A and B		Pool D: Baseline 16.4 (8.7);	
	received the full programme		intervention 8.9 (8.4)	
	intervention			
			Adults	
	The number of participants		Age 18-29	
	observed at each pool was not		Pool A: Baseline 11.6 (16.4);	
	reported.		intervention 14.6 (7.9)	
			Pool B: Baseline 24.4 (10.9);	
	Baseline comparisons		intervention 30.6 (37.4)	
	Not reported		Pool C: Baseline 20.4 (14.7);	
			intervention 42.8 (29.4)	
	Study sufficiently powered		Pool D: Baseline 7.2 (1.1);	
	Not reported		intervention 7.6 (9.2)	
			>30	
			Pool A: Baseline 19.9 (3.3);	
			intervention 23.0 (10.5)	
			Pool B: Baseline 39.9 (1.2);	
			intervention 38.7 (8.1)	
			Pool C: Baseline 25.5 (3.4);	
			intervention 45.9 (6.0)	

		POOLD: Baseline 17.5 (4.8);	
		intervention 18.8 (4.9)	
		Lifeguards	
		Pool A: Baseline 40.1 (7.5);	
		intervention 68.6 (13.8)	
		Pool B: Baseline 62.2 (4.3):	
		intervention 75.2 (11.1)	
		Pool C: Baseline $40.8(6.6)$:	
		intervention $95.7(3.2)$	
		$\begin{array}{c} \text{Prod} \left[0, 12, 10 \right] \\ \text{Prod} \left[$	
		POOLD. Baseline $27.0(15.4)$,	
		Intervention 38.4 (5.5)	
		Differences of around 20%	
		reported in protective behaviours	
		at public compared to private	
		pools.	
		Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	
		Study 1: Not reported	
		Study 2: Pool users across pools	
		and age groups indicated minimal	
		knowledge or appropriate use of	
		sunscreens	
		Process and implementation	
		Study 1: Weighing of sunscreen	
		containers indicated a mean of	
		approximately 10 applications per	
		day per pool. The authors state	
		that the questionnaire data	
		indicated minimal knowledge of	
		appropriate amount and	
		appropriate annount anu	
		mequency of sufficient use, with	
		most participants reporting no	
		use of sunscreen or applying	
		sunscreen once at home prior to	
		arriving at the pool (data not	
		reported). None of the 15	
		participants observed leaving the	

		water but remaining at the pool applied sunscreen.	
		Study 2: Not assessed	
		Attrition details None of the pools dropped out. Not relevant for participants as cross-sectional samples were used.	

Table C: Provision of multi-component interventions in the community evidence tables

Study details	Population and setting	Method of allocation to intervention/control	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Dietrich et al. ²⁴	United States	Towns were matched into pairs	A composite measure of behaviours	(children)	author
		based on demographics and	was calculated using the change in	The composite measure showed a	Small sample size, and that it
Year	Settings	weather patterns, and randomly	mean proportion of children	statistically significantly greater	was not possible to assess the
2000	School/day care	assigned to control or intervention	protected on one or more body	mean change in the number of	relative contributions of the
		using	areas (on the head and neck; on the	children in the intervention group	different setting intervention
Related papers	Beach: Mean temperature at		torso and arms; and on the legs) by	compared to control group who	components or determine the
Dietrich 1998 ³⁰	baseline was 84°F, and 81°F for	Intervention	(a) sunscreen, clothes, and/or	were protected on one or more	intensity with which the
	control and 80°F for	All components promoted	shade; and (b) the proportion	body area by sunscreen, clothes,	intervention was applied by
Study aim	intervention at first follow up.	avoidance of sun between 11am to	protected on all three body areas by	and/or shade (mean difference	each setting in 1997. It was
To evaluate the		3pm, cover up, use of sunscreen	any means.	from baseline to follow-up 1: 0.13,	not possible to distinguish the
impact of an	Primary care setting	with SPF≥15, encouragement of		p=0.029; and from baseline to	effects of the 1996
intervention		sun protection amongst family and	(c) The change in mean proportion	follow-up 2: 0.12, p=0.033)	intervention and the 1997
promoting sun	Source population	friends.	of children using the individual		intervention.
protection	All New Hampshire towns with		components from baseline	Baseline: intervention 0.78	
behaviour among	populations of 4,000 to 15,000	The school/day care intervention	(collected in June to late August	(n=456); control 0.85 (n=409)	Furthermore, there was no
2 to 11 year olds	that included at least 500	included an age- and grade-specific	1995) to follow-up were calculated	Follow up 1: intervention 0.87	assessment of sun avoidance
through schools	children 2 to 9 years of age; at	curriculum (including activities	from data collected by field	(n=561); control 0.80 (n=504)	by staying away from the
and day care	least 20% of households with	modelled on the 'Slip, Slop, Slap'	observers visiting beaches on clear		beach, which means that the
centres, primary	1990 incomes below the	and SunSmart programmes), and	days with temperatures predicted	Baseline: intervention 0.58	true impact of the
care practices, and	federal poverty level, and at	'free materials' (used for a	to exceed 72°F (22°C) All willing	(n=446); control 0.67 (n=408)	intervention may have been

recreation areas.least one of each relevant setting.minimum of two class periods). Researchers performed 3 visits of 40 minutes to schools and one visit interviewed at baseline and follow up 1 on the use of sunscreen and the supportion of low-income families.minimum of two class periods). Researchers performed 3 visits of 40 minutes to schools and one visit in Spring 1996, and one visit of 20 minutes to each setting in Spring 1997.adults caring for children meeting the eligibility criteria were up 1 on the use of sunscreen and the SPF from the sunscreen container was recorded. At follow up 2, to be considered protected by b sunscreen, an area had to be protected by sunscreen of no less protected by sunscreen of no less the day, sunscreen samples and (1996 and 1997 - follow up 1 and follow up 2)The beach intervention provided a the day, sunscreen samples and educational pamphlets, available of 40 minutes in Spring 1996 and use of protective clothing (including u a hat with at least a 2 inch forwardFremale a the day.	Follow up 2: intervention 0.73 (n=746); control 0.70 (n=744) There was no statistically significant difference between groups for protection on all three body areas, from baseline to follow up 1 (mean difference 0.15, p=0.18). Baseline: intervention 0.53 (n=456); control 0.66 (n=409) Follow up 1: intervention 0.74 (n=561); control 0.72 (n=504) No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children	underestimated. The study findings may not be generalisable given the distinct nature of the region and participant population. Limitations identified by review team (1) The provision of samples was a very minor component of a predominately information intervention. No information was provided about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
Study designsetting.Researchers performed 3 visits of 40 minutes to schools and one visit of 40 minutes to schools and one visit in Spring 1996, and one visit of 20the eligibility criteria were interviewed at baseline and follow up 1 on the use of sunscreen and the SPF from the sunscreenTInternal validity + External validity + External validity +proportion of low-income families.minutes to each setting in Spring 1997.container was recorded. At follow up 2, to be considered protected by b sunscreen, an area had to be protected by sunscreen of no less protected by sunscreen of no less protected by sunscreen of no less protected by sunscreen container was (1995 - baseline)The beach intervention provided a educational pamphlets, available of 40 minutes in Spring 1996 and one visit of 20 minutes in Spring 1996 and one visit of 20 minutes in Spring 1996 and and follow up 2)Direct observations were also made of the children's use of shade, and use of protective clothing (including use of	 (n=746); control 0.70 (n=744) There was no statistically significant difference between groups for protection on all three body areas, from baseline to follow up 1 (mean difference 0.15, p=0.18). Baseline: intervention 0.53 (n=456); control 0.66 (n=409) Follow up 1: intervention 0.74 (n=561); control 0.72 (n=504) No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children 	The study findings may not be generalisable given the distinct nature of the region and participant population. Limitations identified by review team (1) The provision of samples was a very minor component of a predominately information intervention. No information was provided about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
Study design Cluster RCTEligible population Ten towns with the highest proportion of low-income families.40 minutes to schools and one visit of 40 minutes to day care centres in Spring 1996, and one visit of 20 minutes to each setting in Spring 1997.up 1 on the use of sunscreen and the SPF from the sunscreen container was recorded. At follow gup 2, to be considered protected by b sunscreen, an area had to be protected by sunscreen of no less protected by sunscreen of no less protected by sunscreen of no less (1995 - baseline) Children aged 2 to 9 years (1995 - baseline)The beach intervention provided a updates on predicted UV index for the day, sunscreen samples and educational pamphlets, available to beachgoers through lifeguards. Researchers performed two visitsDirect observations were also made of the children's use of shade, and NuFemale 1996: 48%06 40 minutes in Spring 1996 and one visit of 20 minutes in SpringDirect observations (including u a hat with at least a 2 inch forward	There was no statistically significant difference between groups for protection on all three body areas, from baseline to follow up 1 (mean difference 0.15, p=0.18). Baseline: intervention 0.53 (n=456); control 0.66 (n=409) Follow up 1: intervention 0.74 (n=561); control 0.72 (n=504) No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children	The study findings may not be generalisable given the distinct nature of the region and participant population. Limitations identified by review team (1) The provision of samples was a very minor component of a predominately information intervention. No information was provided about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
Cluster RCTEligible population Ten towns with the highest proportion of low-incomeof 40 minutes to day care centres in Spring 1996, and one visit of 20 minutes to each setting in Spring 1997.up 1 on the use of sunscreen and the SPF from the sunscreenTInternal validity + External validity +families.1997.container was recorded. At follow gup 2, to be considered protected by b sunscreen, an area had to be protected by sunscreen of no less protected by sunscreen container was (1995 - baseline)The beach intervention provided a updates on predicted UV index for deducational pamphlets, available to beachgoers through lifeguards.applied within the past 2 hours. Direct observations were also made of the children's use of shade, and use of protective clothing (including use of protec	There was no statistically significant difference between groups for protection on all three body areas, from baseline to follow up 1 (mean difference 0.15, p=0.18). Baseline: intervention 0.53 (n=456); control 0.66 (n=409) Follow up 1: intervention 0.74 (n=561); control 0.72 (n=504) No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children	generalisable given the distinct nature of the region and participant population. Limitations identified by review team (1) The provision of samples was a very minor component of a predominately information intervention. No information was provided about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
Internal validity + External validity +Ten towns with the highest proportion of low-income families.in Spring 1996, and one visit of 20 minutes to each setting in Spring 1997.the SPF from the sunscreen container was recorded. At follow up 2, to be considered protected by b sunscreen, an area had to be protected by sunscreen of no less protected by sunscreen of no less (1995 - baseline)The beach intervention provided a updates on predicted UV index for educational pamphlets, available to beachgoers through lifeguards.Again, the sunscreen container was of the children's use of shade, and of 40 minutes in Spring 1996 and use of protective clothing (including u a hat with at least a 2 inch forward	significant difference between groups for protection on all three body areas, from baseline to follow up 1 (mean difference 0.15, p=0.18). Baseline: intervention 0.53 (n=456); control 0.66 (n=409) Follow up 1: intervention 0.74 (n=561); control 0.72 (n=504) No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children	distinct nature of the region and participant population. Limitations identified by review team (1) The provision of samples was a very minor component of a predominately information intervention. No information was provided about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
Internal validity + External validity +proportion of low-income families.minutes to each setting in Spring 1997.container was recorded. At follow up 2, to be considered protected by b sunscreen, an area had to beSelected population Children aged 2 to 9 years (1995 - baseline)The beach intervention provided a sun protection poster with daily updates on predicted UV index for educational pamphlets, available and follow up 2)protected by sunscreen of no less applied within the past 2 hours.pFemale 1996: 48%one visit of 20 minutes in Springone visit of 20 minutes in Springa hat with at least a 2 inch forward	groups for protection on all three body areas, from baseline to follow up 1 (mean difference 0.15, p=0.18). Baseline: intervention 0.53 (n=456); control 0.66 (n=409) Follow up 1: intervention 0.74 (n=561); control 0.72 (n=504) No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children	and participant population. Limitations identified by review team (1) The provision of samples was a very minor component of a predominately information intervention. No information was provided about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
External validity +families.1997.up 2, to be considered protected by b sunscreen, an area had to beSelected population Children aged 2 to 9 years (1995 - baseline)The beach intervention provided a sun protection poster with daily updates on predicted UV index for the day, sunscreen samples and (1996 and 1997 - follow up 1 and follow up 2)updates on predicted UV index for the day, sunscreen samples and the day, sunscreen samples and to beachgoers through lifeguards.Again, the sunscreen container was observed and the SPF recorded.FrFemale 1996: 48%of 40 minutes in Spring 1996 and updates on previsit of 20 minutes in Springuse of protective clothing (including a hat with at least a 2 inch forward	body areas, from baseline to follow up 1 (mean difference 0.15, p=0.18). Baseline: intervention 0.53 (n=456); control 0.66 (n=409) Follow up 1: intervention 0.74 (n=561); control 0.72 (n=504) No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children	Limitations identified by review team (1) The provision of samples was a very minor component of a predominately information intervention. No information was provided about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
Selected populationThe beach intervention provided a beach intervention poster with dailysunscreen, an area had to be protected by sunscreen of no less than SPF 15, which had been(1995 - baseline)updates on predicted UV index for (1996 and 1997 - follow up 1 and follow up 2)updates on predicted UV index for educational pamphlets, available to beachgoers through lifeguards.Again, the sunscreen container was of the children's use of shade, and of 40 minutes in Spring 1996 and use of protective clothing (including u a hat with at least a 2 inch forward	follow up 1 (mean difference 0.15, p=0.18). Baseline: intervention 0.53 (n=456); control 0.66 (n=409) Follow up 1: intervention 0.74 (n=561); control 0.72 (n=504) No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children	Limitations identified by review team (1) The provision of samples was a very minor component of a predominately information intervention. No information was provided about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
Selected population Children aged 2 to 9 years (1995 - baseline)The beach intervention provided a sun protection poster with daily updates on predicted UV index for the day, sunscreen samples and (1996 and 1997 - follow up 1 and follow up 2)The beach intervention provided a sun protection poster with daily updates on predicted UV index for educational pamphlets, available to beachgoers through lifeguards.protected by sunscreen of no less than SPF 15, which had beenpFemale 1996: 48%of 40 minutes in Spring 1996 and one visit of 20 minutes in Springand with at least a 2 inch forwardN	p=0.18). Baseline: intervention 0.53 (n=456); control 0.66 (n=409) Follow up 1: intervention 0.74 (n=561); control 0.72 (n=504) No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children	review team (1) The provision of samples was a very minor component of a predominately information intervention. No information was provided about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
Children aged 2 to 9 years (1995 - baseline)sun protection poster with daily updates on predicted UV index for the day, sunscreen samples and (1996 and 1997 - follow up 1 and follow up 2)the day, sunscreen samples and educational pamphlets, available to beachgoers through lifeguards. of 40 minutes in Spring 1996 and 1996 and 1996 and 1997.than SPF 15, which had been applied within the past 2 hours. Again, the sunscreen container was observed and the SPF recorded.BFemale 1996: 48%of 40 minutes in Spring 1996 and one visit of 20 minutes in Springuse of protective clothing (including u a hat with at least a 2 inch forward	Baseline: intervention 0.53 (n=456); control 0.66 (n=409) Follow up 1: intervention 0.74 (n=561); control 0.72 (n=504) No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children	(1) The provision of samples was a very minor component of a predominately information intervention. No information was provided about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
(1995 - baseline)updates on predicted UV index for the day, sunscreen samples and educational pamphlets, availableapplied within the past 2 hours.B(1996 and 1997 - follow up 1 and follow up 2)the day, sunscreen samples and educational pamphlets, availableAgain, the sunscreen container was observed and the SPF recorded.Fr Female 1996: 48%of 40 minutes in Spring one visit of 20 minutes in Springuse of protective clothing (including u a hat with at least a 2 inch forward	Baseline: intervention 0.53 (n=456); control 0.66 (n=409) Follow up 1: intervention 0.74 (n=561); control 0.72 (n=504) No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children	was a very minor component of a predominately information intervention. No information was provided about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
Children aged 2 to 11 years (1996 and 1997 - follow up 1 and follow up 2)the day, sunscreen samples and educational pamphlets, available to beachgoers through lifeguards. Researchers performed two visitsAgain, the sunscreen container was observed and the SPF recorded.FreFemale 1996: 48%of 40 minutes in Spring one visit of 20 minutes in SpringJirect observations were also made of the children's use of shade, and a hat with at least a 2 inch forwardN	(n=456); control 0.66 (n=409) Follow up 1: intervention 0.74 (n=561); control 0.72 (n=504) No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children	of a predominately information intervention. No information was provided about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
(1996 and 1997 - follow up 1 and follow up 2)educational pamphlets, available to beachgoers through lifeguards. Researchers performed two visitsobserved and the SPF recorded. Direct observations were also made of the children's use of shade, and NFemale 1996: 48%of 40 minutes in Spring 0 ne visit of 20 minutes in Springand with at least a 2 inch forward	Follow up 1: intervention 0.74 (n=561); control 0.72 (n=504) No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children	information intervention. No information was provided about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
and follow up 2)to beachgoers through lifeguards.Direct observations were also made (r Researchers performed two visits of the children's use of shade, and use of protective clothing (including u 1996: 48%Nand follow up 2)of 40 minutes in Spring 1996 and one visit of 20 minutes in Springuse of protective clothing (including u a hat with at least a 2 inch forward	(n=561); control 0.72 (n=504) No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children	information was provided about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
Researchers performed two visitsof the children's use of shade, andNFemaleof 40 minutes in Spring 1996 anduse of protective clothing (including u1996: 48%one visit of 20 minutes in Springa hat with at least a 2 inch forward	No data were provided for follow up 2. Data on the percentage of children	about the quantity of sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
Femaleof 40 minutes in Spring 1996 and one visit of 20 minutes in Springuse of protective clothing (including u a hat with at least a 2 inch forward	up 2. Data on the percentage of children	sunscreen samples and none of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
1996: 48% one visit of 20 minutes in Spring a hat with at least a 2 inch forward	Data on the percentage of children	of the outcomes refer directly to their use.
	Data on the percentage of children	to their use.
1997: 50% 1997. brim; a shirt with sleeves at least D		
halfway to the elbow; trousers or a	with various levels of solar	
Race/ethnicity The primary care intervention swimsuit that extended to just p	protection were available in	(2) The intensity of the
Not reported included an office system manual above the knee or longer) at g	graphical form. Details of	intervention may have varied
to promote sun protection advice baseline and follow-up.	statistical significance were not	between towns in the
Socioeconomic status during patient visits, practice p	provided. Percentages are means	intervention group.
At least 20% of households with meeting for project staff to present Sun exposure o	of town means. Data were only	
1990 incomes below the information on preventing skin Outcome not assessed p	presented for baseline and follow	(3) It was unclear why the
federal poverty level. cancer, a sun protection manual, u	up 2.	number of children at
patient education materials (eg. Long-term outcomes		baseline differed between the
Skin type pamphlets, posters, stickers), Outcome not assessed F	Fully protected (all three body	main paper and the related
54% (at baseline) described as sunscreen samples. Researchers a	areas)	paper.
burning easily. performed one visit of 40 minutes Adverse consequences B	Baseline: intervention 31%;	
in Spring 1996 and one visit of 20 Outcome not assessed co	control 46%	Evidence gaps and/or
Other minutes in Spring 1997. For	Follow up 2: intervention 50%;	recommendations for future
All children lived in the town or Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs co	control 46%	research
within 8 miles of its borders. Comparator Outcome not assessed		Further research is required
Controls received no intervention.	Partially protected (one or two	to test SunSafe in settings
Intention to engage in sun a	areas)	other than those used in this
Intervention period protection practices B	Baseline: intervention 27%;	study and to include preteens
Between March and May 1996 and Outcome not assessed	control 21%	and adolescents.
March and May 1997	Follow up 2: intervention 23%;	
Process and implementation co	control 24%	The authors recommend

Sample size	outcomes		exploring how long external
Intervention: n=5 towns	Outcome not assessed	No protection	support needs to be
Control: n=5 towns		Baseline: intervention 42%;	maintained to achieve lasting
	Other outcomes	control 33%	change.
Baseline comparisons	No	Follow up 2: intervention 27%;	
The age of children (<5years or	≥5	control 30%	Source of funding
years), gender, and percentage	of Follow-up period		National Cancer Institute
children with their own parent	Between June and August 1996 and	(1) Sunscreen use	Grant CA 63029.
were similar between interven	ion June and August 1997.	a) Proportion of children wearing	
and control groups at baseline	and	sunscreen on at least one body	Donations of sunscreen from:
both follow up periods.	Method of analysis	area	Schering-Plough Healthcare
	A logistic regression model for	There was a statistically significant	Products, Inc.; Hawaiian
The percentage of children tha	clustered binary data was fit to	greater mean change in the	Tropic; Pfizer, Inc.; and
burnt easily, and caregivers wi	h protection data for individual	intervention group from baseline	Johnson and Johnson
one child were similar between	children in each community and	to follow up 1, compared with	Consumer Products, Inc.
groups at baseline and follow u	p 1 each summer (to compensate for	controls (mean difference 0.17,	
(data not reported for follow u	o 2). clustering by caregiver). The	p=0.011), but not from baseline to	
	variables included in the model	follow-up 2 (mean difference 0.21,	
Study sufficiently powered	were: town of residence in each	p=0.056).	
Not reported	year; interview -specific time of day;		
	temperature; degree of cloud cover	Baseline: intervention 0.57	
	and wind; observer performing the	(n=456); control 0.65 (n=409)	
	interview; child's age and gender;	Follow up 1: intervention 0.75	
	and caregiver's perception of	(n=561; control 0.66 (n=504)	
	tendency to burn. Squared terms for		
	temperature and time of day were	Baseline: intervention 0.44	
	included to capture the non-linear	(n=446); control 0.55 (n=408)	
	effect of these variables. The effect	Follow up 2: intervention 0.63	
	of the intervention was then	(n=746); control 0.53 (n=744)	
	determined using the adjusted year		
	and town specific proportion of	b) Sunscreen used on face	
	protected children from the	There was a statistically significant	
	regression models. Change from	greater mean change in the	
	baseline to follow-up in each group	intervention group from baseline	
	and the difference in change	to follow up 1, (mean difference	
	between groups was calculated. A	0.15, p=0.031).	
	variance weighted t test was		
	performed on the pair adjusted	Baseline: intervention 0.56	
	changes in the control and	(n=456); control 0.64 (n=409)	
	intervention towns.	Follow up 1: intervention 0.70	

		(n=561); control 0.63 (n=504)	
		There was no statistically	
		significant difference between	
		groups from baseline to follow up	
		2 (mean difference 0.17, p=0.065).	
		Baseline: intervention 0.40	
		(n=446); control 0.50 (n=408)	
		Follow up 2: intervention 0.55	
		(n=746); control 0.47 (n=744)	
		c) Sunscreen used on torso/back	
		There was a statistically significant	
		greater mean change in the	
		intervention group between	
		haseline and follow up 1 and	
		baseline and follow up 2	
		compared with control (mean	
		difference 0.17 $p=0.008: 0.20$	
		n=0.041 respectively)	
		Baseline: intervention 0.51	
		(n=456): control 0.61 $(n=409)$	
		Eollow up 1: intervention 0.77	
		(n=561); control 0.70 $(n=504)$	
		Reseline: intervention 0.35	
		(n = 4.46); control 0.46 $(n = 4.08)$	
		(1-440), $(0101010.40(1-408))$	
		(p=746); control 0.40 $(p=744)$	
		(11–746), control 0.49 (11–744)	
		d) Superson used on logs	
		Thoro was no statistically	
		significant difference between	
		significant unierence between	
		groups from baseline to follow up	
		(magn difference 0.11, n=0.14)	
		(mean unterence 0.11, p=0.14;	
		and 0.14, p=0.12 respectively).	
		Baseline: Intervention 0.49	
		(n=456); control 0.52 (n=409)	
		Follow up 1: intervention 0.68	
		(n=561); control 0.60 (n=504)	

		Baseline: intervention 0.36	
		(n=446); control 0.40 (n=408)	
		Follow up 2: intervention 0.51	
		(n=746); control 0.42 (n=744)	
		(2) Protective clothing	
		a) Any protective clothing	
		There was no statistically	
		significant difference between	
		groups from baseline to follow up	
		1. or from baseline to follow up 2	
		(mean difference 0.02, p=0.78;	
		and -0.03, p=0.56, respectively).	
		Baseline: intervention 0.30	
		(n=456): control 0.26 (n=409)	
		Follow up 1: intervention 0.24	
		(n=561): control 0.18 $(n=504)$	
		Baseline: intervention 0.18	
		(n=446): control 0 17 $(n=408)$	
		Follow up 2: intervention 0.27	
		(n=746): control 0 28 $(n=744)$	
		b) Hat	
		There was no statistically	
		significant difference between	
		groups from baseline to follow up	
		1 (mean difference 0.01 , p=0.18).	
		Baseline: intervention 0.03	
		(n=456): control 0.02 (n=409)	
		Follow up 1: intervention 0.03	
		(n=561): control 0.01 (n=504)	
		c) Shirt	
		There was no statistically	
		significant difference between	
		groups from baseline to follow up	
		1 (mean difference -0.01 . p=0.97).	
		Baseline: intervention 0.11	
		(n=456); control 0.10 (n=409)	
		Follow up 1: intervention 0.09	
		· · ·	

		(n=561); control 0.09 (n=504)	
		d) Trousers/swimsuit	
		There was no statistically	
		significant difference between	
		groups in mean change from	
		baseline to follow up 1 (mean	
		difference -0.01 , p=0.78).	
		Baseline: intervention 0.21(n=456	
		children): control 0.15 (n=409	
		children)	
		Follow up 1: intervention 0.15	
		(n=561 children): control 0 10	
		(n=504 children)	
		No data were provided for use of	
		hats shirts or trousers/swimsuit	
		at follow-up 2	
		(3) Protection by shade	
		There was no statistically	
		significant difference between	
		groups from baseling to follow up	
		1 or from baseline to follow up 2	
		(max) difference -0.06 n=0.38:	
		and 0.01 n=0.68 respectively	
		Baseline: intervention 0.14	
		(n-456); control 0.18 $(n-409)$	
		Follow up 1: intervention 0.14	
		(n-561): control 0.24 $(n-504)$	
		Received intervention 0.09	
		(n=4.46); control 0.12 $(n=4.02)$	
		(1-440), $(010000.13(1=408)$	
		(p=746); control 0.14 $(p=744)$	
		(11–740), CONTOU 0.14 (11=744)	
		Other outcomes	
		Subgroup analyses were	
		subgroup analyses were	
		ferrormed for the outcome	
		sunscreen used on at least one	
		pody area'.	

				 From baseline to follow up 1: (a) For boys, there was a statistically significant greater mean change in the intervention compared with the control group (mean difference 0.16, p=0.044). Girls showed no statistically significant difference between groups (0.18, p=0.12). (b) For children aged less than five, and children aged five and over, there was a statistically significant greater mean change in the intervention compared with the control group (mean difference 0.07, p=0.006; and 0.19, p=0.029 respectively). (c) For children who were perceived to burn easily there was no significant difference between groups (mean difference 0.07, p=0.17). For children who were perceived 'not to burn easily', there was a statistically significant greater mean change in the intervention group (mean difference 0.23, p=0.006). Attrition details Not relevant as cross-sectional samples were used	
Author		1	1		i i
	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Glanz et al. ^{∠*}	Country United States	Method of allocation Not applicable	Sun protection practices Use of sunscreen, shade, protective	Sun-protection behaviours Parents use of sunscreen	Limitations identified by author
Glanz et al. ²⁸	Country United States	Method of allocation Not applicable	Sun protection practices Use of sunscreen, shade, protective clothing or hat, and sunglasses	Sun-protection behaviours Parents use of sunscreen increased by 2.5% (60.9% to	Limitations identified by author Limitations with this study

1998 Summer Fun sites A four week education from one to four ("rarely or never	" increased by 6.7% (68.3% to 75%).	(2) lack of experimental
intervention to increase to "always") were reported		design, (3) some survey non-
Study aim Source population awareness, intentions, skills, and individually (parents completed for	or Seeking shade increased by 12%	response, (4) and potential
To evaluate the Five public and privately practices for skin cancer themselves and their children) an	d (45.6% to 57.6%) in parents, and	bias with staff at participating
SunSmart sponsored outdoor recreation prevention, including: as part of a composite measure o	f by 14.6% (22.9% to 37.5%) in	sites being motivated and
programme for 6 sites in Hawaii sun-protection norms.	children.	eager to participate in the
to 8 year old (1) staff training (orientation		new programme.
children, their Eligible population session to enable the Sun exposure	Sunscreen use norms increased by	
parents, and All 6-8 year old children, their implementation of the Outcome not assessed	19% (51% to 70%), hat wearing	Limitations identified by
outdoor recreation parents and staff at field test programme), (2) group activities	norms by 21% (29% to 50%), and	review team
staff. sites for SunSmart, including for children, (3) take-home Long-term outcomes	covering up when outside	(1) High attrition rate, (2)
three YMCAs, one city park booklets/guides for children and Outcome not assessed	increased by 24.5% (33% to 57.5%	unclear reliability of survey
Study design Summer Fun site, and one parents, including interactive	in staff.	and observational methods,
Before and after public swimming pool in activities, (4) incentives for Adverse consequences		and the lack of information
Hawaii. children and staff (including Outcome not assessed	(a) Cross-sectional analysis (n=156	on some of the outcome
Internal validity - sunscreen samples, magnets, note	parents, n=45 staff baseline;	measures, (3) limited details
External validity - Selected population boards, school pencil packs, t- Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	n=113 parents, n=41 staff follow-	on participant characteristics
156 parents (113 provided shirts, insulated lunch sacks, and Knowledge about skin cancer and	up)	and study methods, (4)
follow-up data) and 45 staff SunSmart hats), (5) promotion of sun protection, and attitudes of		limited information about the
members (41 provided follow- sun safe environments and parents and staff were included a	s There were significant changes in	population and sites chosen
up data) policies, including behaviour part of the survey - no other deta	ils sun protection practices among	
monitoring scoreboards for were provided.	children: baseline mean (SD) 10.5	Evidence gaps and/or
Age children, (6) a sunscreen dispenser	(2.7); follow-up (SD) 11.8	recommendations for future
Children were aged 6 to 8 years and sun safety posters were Intention to engage in sun	(2.6)(p<0.01), and sun protection	research
and the average age of staff provided at each site. protection practices	norms among staff: baseline 9.2	None specified
was 20 years. The age of Outcome not assessed	(3.1); follow-up 10.7 (2.2)(p<0.05).	
parents was not reported. Comparator		Source of funding
Comparison between baseline and Process and implementation	There were no significant changes	Not stated
Female follow-up outcomes	in parental sun protection habits:	
Parents were predominantly Recreation staff completed week	baseline mean 12.6 (3.2); follow-	
female and two thirds of the Intervention period monitoring forms to record	up 13.2 (2.9),	
staff female Summer 1995 children's reactions, and a 4-point	t or staff sun protection habits:	
index of SunSmart implementatio	n baseline mean 11.8 (2.2); follow-	
Race/ethnicity Sample size was created from the staff follow	-up up 11.9 (2.3).	
The majority of parents were Parents/children n=156 survey responses.		
reported to be white or Staff n=45	(b) Longitudinal analysis (n=94	
Asian/Pacific islanders. Other outcomes	parents/children; 30 staff)	
4.4% of staff were white, 42.2% Baseline comparisons Four stages of change relating to		
Hawaiian, 26.7% Asian/Pacific Not applicable sun protection habits, how long t	he There were significant changes in	
islanders, and 26.7% were of habits had been practiced, and	sun protection practices among	

mixed ethnicity.	Study sufficiently powered	whether the respondent was	parents: baseline (SD) 12.7 (3.3);	
	Not reported	thinking about or planning to take	follow-up (SD) 13.4 (2.9) (p<0.05)	
Socioeconomic status		further steps towards sun	and children: baseline 10.4 (2.8);	
Parents were predominantly		protection were measured.	follow-up 12.0 (2.6) (p<0.01). And	
well educated and middle or			significant changes in stage of	
upper income. 56% of staff		Follow-up period	change among parents: baseline	
attended or graduated from		End of intervention (four weeks)	3.3 (1.0); follow-up 3.6	
college.			(0.7)(p<0.05) and children:	
		Method of analysis	baseline 3.6 (0.7); follow-up 3.8	
Skin type		Results are presented as (1)	(0.5) (p<0.01).	
Not reported		differences between the cross-		
		sectional respondent samples at	There were no significant changes	
Other		baseline and follow-up using two-	in sun protection practices among	
Parents and staff who		tailed t tests (for index variables)	staff: baseline 11.9 (1.9); follow-up	
answered only the pre-test and		and Mann-Whitney U tests (for	12.1 (2.5), or sun protection norms	
those who completed both		single item variables, eg. stage of	among staff: baseline 9.8 (3.0);	
surveys did not differ in		change), and (2) changes in	follow-up 10.3 (2.2).	
background characteristics or		response of participants returning		
on most measures of risk,		both the baseline and follow-up	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	
beliefs, practices, or		surveys using McNemar t tests and	There were no significant changes	
programme policy.		Wilcoxon z tests.	in knowledge for parents or staff	
			using longitudinal analysis (n=94	
			parents, n=30 staff)	
			Parents: baseline (SD): 4.9 (1.1);	
			follow-up 5.1 (1.0)	
			Staff: baseline 4.0 (1.0); follow-up	
			4.3 (1.1)	
			Process and implementation	
			(a) Cross-sectional analysis (n=156	
			parents at baseline; n=113 at	
			follow-up)	
			Parents indicated significant	
			changes in sun protection policies:	
			paseline (SD) 0.9 (1.1); follow-up	
			1.7 (1.2) (p<0.01)	
			(h) Longituding Longhair (n. 24	
			(b) Longitudinal analysis (n=94	

		parents)	
		Parents indicated significant	
		changes in sun protection policies:	
		baseline (SD) 0.8 (1.0); follow-up	
		1.6 (1.1) (p<0.01)	
		Process evaluation	
		92.3% of staff reported presenting	
		the sun safety messages using the	
		stickers and SunSmart scoreboards	
		(94.9%), 92.3% reviewed the ABCs	
		of sun safety, and 89.7%	
		encouraged children to be sun	
		smart at home.	
		Activities were rated favourably,	
		and observations indicated that	
		SunSmart activities were	
		conducted often and were well	
		received by children.	
		Other euteenes	
		(a) Longitudinal analysis (n=94	
		narents/children n=30 staff)	
		There were no significant changes	
		in parental stages of change:	
		baseline (SD) 3.3 (1.0): follow-up	
		3.6 (0.7), or in children: baseline	
		3.6 (0.7); follow-up 3.8 (0.5), or	
		staff: baseline 3.3 (0.9); follow-up	
		3.6 (0.6)	
		(b) Cross-sectional analysis also	
		showed no significant changes	
		Attrition details	
		Parents: 62 non responders	
		Staff: 15 non responders	

Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Glanz et al. ²⁵	United States	Sites were grouped into 12 clusters	Self-report surveys were completed	Data on sunscreen use were	author
		(two clusters had two small sites)	by parents and recreation staff on	reported and extracted, but data	(1) Reliance on self-reported
Year	Setting	and randomly assigned to study	the use of sunscreen, shade, shirts	on the remaining four individual	behaviour, (2) differences in
2000	City-managed community park	group using a blocking strategy to	with sleeves or hats, and sunglasses	components of the index	baseline characteristics, (3)
	sites and YMCAs that provided	balance size and geographic	at baseline and post-test (six weeks	completed by parents were only	attrition rates, especially at
Related papers	summer day camp	location.	later for parents, and eight weeks	available in graphs and it was not	follow-up, (4) the findings
Glanz 2001 ³¹	programmes.		post-test for staff) and at 3 month	possible to extract data from	may not be generalisable to
		Intervention	follow-up. Responses were	them.	non-tropical settings or areas
Study aim	Source population	The intervention was based on the	categorised on a scale of 1 to 4 as		with predominantly white
To assess the	Twenty outdoor recreation	social cognitive theory and stages	usually, sometimes, or rarely/never.	Children	children, (5) data collection
effects of a skin	sites (Summer Fun sites) on the	of change.		Sunscreen use increased	procedures were limited by
cancer prevention	island of Oahu, Hawaii		A composite measure of behaviours	significantly among in the	the lack of definitive lists of
programme at		The education/environment	score was calculated for the five	education group compared with	children, parents, and staff
outdoor recreation	Eligible population	intervention provided: (1) Training	protective behaviours.	control group (adjusted analysis	and the need to rely on young
sites on children's	Children aged 6 to 8 years and	for recreation staff (60 to 90		0.16 +/- 0.08, p<0.05), but there	children to collect data from
sun protection	their parents (n=488), and	minute session), including a	Sun exposure	were no significant differences	their parents, (6) the
behaviours and	recreation leaders (n=258) at	leader's guide containing on-site	Outcome not assessed	between the	intervention was limited to
site sun protection	14 outdoor recreation sites	activities for children, (2) on-site		education/environment and	the outdoor recreation
policies.		activities for children, including	Long-term outcomes	control groups.	programme summer season,
	Selected population	behaviour monitoring SunSmart	Outcome not assessed		when outdoor activity occurs
Study design	n=756 parents and children	scoreboards used to monitor		The composite score showed	all year round in Hawaii, (7)
Cluster RCT	using Summer Fun Programme	activities completed by each child,	Adverse consequences	significant baseline to post-test	the time frame was limited
	and n=176 recreation leaders.	(3) take-home interactive	Outcome not assessed	changes in the	for both the intervention and
Internal validity -		educational activities, including		education/environment group	evaluation during a single
External validity -	Recreation sites: public (eight	two family fun guides with stories,	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	compared to controls (adjusted	summer season.
	city parks and community	games, and puzzles for children	Staff completed a survey (56 items	analysis 0.19 +/- 0.06, p<0.01), and	
	centres); private (six YMCA-	and parents to complete,	at baseline; 39 at post-test on (1)	education compared to control	Limitations identified by
	based sites).	newsletters and brochures, (4)	knowledge about skin cancer	group (0.20 +/- 0.06, p<0.001).	review team
		incentives (sunscreen samples,	prevention (score 0 to 6), (2) sun	There were no statistically	The main limitation with this
	Age	magnets, note boards, school	protection habits (1 to 4), (3)	significant differences between	study was that sunscreen
	The mean age of staff in all	pencil packs, SunSmart logo t-	sunscreen use (1 to 4); (4) perceived	the education/environment and	samples, t-shirts, and hats
	three arms was 20.9 (SD 7.7)	shirts, insulated logo lunch sacks,	norms (1 to 5).	education only groups.	were only incentives and
		and logo hats newsletters and			were received by both
	The mean age of parents in	brochures, (5) sunscreen in large	Intention to engage in sun	Staff	intervention groups, so it is
	each arm was:	dispensers, sun safety posters,	protection practices	Staff in the	not possible to assess their
	Education/environment 37	portable shade tents, and policy	Outcome not assessed	education/environment group	influence. Details about the
	years; Education 40 years;	consultation with SunSmart staff.		significantly increased their use of	environment component of
	control 38 years		Process and implementation	sunscreen compared with controls	the intervention were very
		Comparator	outcomes	between baseline and post-test;	sparse.

The mean age of children in	Education arm: As above for the	Staff completed surveys and	0.43 (SE 0.22), p<0.05. There were	
each arm was:	education/environment arm, but	monitoring forms on programme	no statistically significant	Evidence gaps and/or
Education/environment 7	without the additional component	policies and norms for sun	differences between the education	recommendations for future
years; Education 7 years;	(5).	protection (score range 0 to 5) ³¹ to	and control groups. Differences	research
control 7 years		measure the effects of the	between the	There is a need for both
	Control: Received a condensed	intervention on the site sun-	education/environment and	sustained programme activity
Female	educational programme pack after	protection policies; the extent of	environment groups were not	and longer-term evaluation of
Staff (all three arms): 106	the post-test survey	programme implementation and	reported.	preventive programmes. The
(60.9%)		reactions to SunSmart; and		authors also recommend that
	Intervention period	observations to assess programme	Baseline (mean) (n=176):	changing policy and
Parents:	Summer 1996 (six weeks)	implementation. An overall sun	Education/environment 2.09;	environment should be a goal
Education/environment 83%;		protection policy score was	education 2.18; control 2.08	of future skin cancer
education 85%; control 90%	Sample size	calculated by adding up five	Post-test (n=144):	prevention efforts in the US.
	Staff: n=127	responses relating to whether	Education/environment 2.37;	
Children:	Children: Baseline to post-test	recreation sites required or	education 2.46; control 2.44	Source of funding
Education/environment 44%;	cohort n=383; post-test to follow-	encouraged sun protection	Follow-up (n=66):	Co-operative agreement with
education 52%; control 52%	up n=285	behaviours.	Education/environment 2.46;	the Health Promotion and
			education 2.40; control 2.39	Education Branch,
Race/ethnicity	Baseline comparisons	Other outcomes		Department of Health, State
Staff (all three arms): White 9	Staff: 11 variables were compared	No		of Hawaii, and the Chronic
(5.3%); Hawaiian/part-Hawaiian	at baseline (demographics, sun		There were no significant	Disease Prevention Control
39 (22.8%); Japanese 53	protection habits, knowledge,	Follow-up period	differences in staff sun protection	Programme of the Centres for
(31.0%); Filipino 16 (9.4%);	policies, and norms) with two	Three months post intervention	habits between the	Disease Control and
Chinese 10 (5.8%); other/other	variables (gender and age)	(outcome assessed at six weeks)	education/environment and	Prevention, US Public Health
mixed 44 (25.7%)	indicating significant differences		control groups 0.17 (SE 0.12), but	Service.
	between the three study arms.	Method of analysis	there was a significant difference	
Parents:		Changes from baseline to post-test	between the education and	
Education/environment 17%	Parents: There was a significant	surveys and maintenance of change	control groups 0.37 (SE 0.12),	
white; education 21% white;	difference in mean age, control	from post-test to follow-up were	p<0.05. Differences between the	
control 22% white	(38); education (40);	analysed using mixed model analysis	education/environment and	
	education/environment (37),	of variance. Staff or parent age,	control groups were not reported.	
Socioeconomic status	p<0.001.	education, ethnicity, income, child's		
Not reported		skin cancer risk, recreation site, type	Baseline: Education/environment	
	Children: There was a significant	of staff position, and baseline level	2.25; education 2.39; control 2.33	
Level of education	difference in skin cancer risk index:	of the dependent variable of	Post-test: Education/environment	
Staff (all three arms): High	control (1.38); education (1.39);	concern were controlled for. The	2.27; education 2.49; control 2.33	
school or less n=72 (42.1%);	education/environment (1.21%),	different multivariate models were	Follow-up: Education/environment	
some college n=79 (46.2%); at	p<0.05.	run with different sets of	2.30; education 2.30; control 2.25	
least college graduate n=20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	assumptions. Multivariate		
(11.7%)	Study sufficiently powered	adjustment had little effect and	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	

	Not reported	results are reported as unadjusted	More positive changes between	
The authors state that most		means, except where results for	baseline and post-test were	
parents were married, had at		recreation staff are reported for the	reported in the	
least some college education,		cohort who completed multiple	education/environment arm	
and had household incomes		both the baseline and post-test	compared to control arm.	
over \$20,000 per year.		surveys (n=127). Results reported by	Significant intervention effects	
		parents are based on the cohort of	were found for knowledge and	
Skin type		383 children completing surveys at	perceived norms.	
Not reported for staff or		baseline and post-test. Post-test to		
parents.		follow-up results are based on a	Staff (adjusted analysis)	
Children (skin cancer risk index,		cohort of 285 children.	Knowledge (0-6) (difference (SE)):	
0 to 4): Education/environment			Education/environment versus	
1.21; education 1.39; control			control 0.67 (0.26), p<0.05;	
1.38			education versus control 0.79	
			(0.27), p<0.01. Differences	
Other			between the	
			education/environment and	
Marital status of staff (n=157):			education groups were not	
148 (94.6%) were not married			reported, but the authors state	
			that there were no differences.	
			Baseline (n=176):	
			Education/environment 4.29;	
			education 4.46; control 4.67	
			Post-test (n=144):	
			Education/environment 4.85;	
			education 5.02; control 4.57	
			Follow-up (n=66):	
			Education/environment 4.67;	
			education 4.98; control 4.55	
			Perceived norms (1-5):	
			Education/environment versus	
			control 0.69 (0.25), p<0.01;	
			education versus control 0.51	
			(0.25), p<0.05. Differences	
			between the	
			education/environment and	
			education groups were not	
			reported, but the authors state	

		that there were no differences.	
		Baseline [.] Education/environment	
		3.13: education 3.01: control 3.11	
		Post-test: Education/environment	
		3.56; education 3.43; control 2.99	
		No data reported for follow-up	
		Process and implementation	
		There was a significant	
		improvement in sun protection	
		policies in the	
		education/environment arm	
		compared with controls;	
		difference (SE) 0.95 (0.39), p<0.05;	
		there were no statistically	
		significant differences between	
		the education and control groups	
		0.68 (0.39).	
		$\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{r}}$	
		Baseline (n=176):	
		education/environment 2.29;	
		Post-test $(n-144)$	
		Education/environment (not	
		reported): education 2 12: control	
		1.68	
		Follow-up (n=66): not reported	
		85.6% of staff in the intervention	
		arms reported giving sun safety	
		messages to children; 88.9%	
		encouraged children to be sun	
		smart at home; and 76.7% went	
		over the ABCs of sun protection.	
		There were no statistically	
		significant differences between	
		the education/environment and	
		education only arms.	

				Attrition details	
				Staff: baseline 176 (68.2%	
				response rate); post-test 144	
				(71.9%); follow-up 66 (61.4%).	
				Seventeen respondents to the	
				post-test survey were not included	
				in the main analysis as they did not	
				complete the baseline survey.	
				Parents	
				Education/environment: 281	
				parents completed the baseline	
				survey (72% response rate);	
				education: n=268 (58% response	
				rate); control: n=207 (63%	
				response rate)	
				Baseline and post-test surveys:	
				Education/environment (n=102);	
				education (n=143); control (n=138)	
				Post-test and follow-up surveys:	
				Education/environment (n=53);	
				education (n=122); control (n=110)	
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Mayer et al. ²⁷	United States	This was a non-randomised trial. It	Average sales rate of sunscreen and	Sunscreen sales (per 1000 visitors)	author
		is unclear how the two sites were	hats per 1000 visitors		The main limitations with this
Year	Setting	allocated to receive/not receive		There was a statistically significant	study were the small amount
2001	Zoo	the intervention.	The daily number of units of	increase in sunscreen sales from	of time for sun safety
			sunscreen and discounted hats sold	baseline to intervention phase at	education, limited exposure
Study aim	Source population	Intervention	each day were obtained from the	the intervention site compared to	to the intervention
To evaluate the	Visitors to the San Diego Zoo	The intervention included (1) a sun	merchandising buyer. Data on daily	the comparator site during the	components and follow-up
effects of a multi-	and to the San Diego Wild	safety tip sheet for parents, (2) a	number of visitors was obtained	winter and summer.	measures, and the effects of
component	Animal Park, California, USA.	stamping activity sheet for	from the marketing department.	Baseline (Winter): intervention	the individual intervention
intervention on		children, and other relevant		0.57; control 0.73. Change in rate:	components cannot be
hat wearing by	Eligible population	children's activities, (3) coupons	Use of protective clothing or hat	intervention 2.94; comparator	identified.
children and the	Visitors to the San Diego Zoo	for discounted children's hats (11-	 Hat use by children who 	0.82; p=0.011	
purchasing of	and Wild Animal Park. Leaflets	17% discount in the form of \$1.00	appeared 12 years or younger was		The authors also suggest that
sunscreen and	and coupons were given to	off hats ranging from \$5.99 to	recorded by trained observers on a	Baseline (Summer): intervention	because of the non-
select hats in gift	visitors with the map received	\$8.99) and sunscreen (10%	portion (range 32-45%) of baseline	3.27; comparator 4.15. Change in	equivalent comparison group
shops.	on entry.	discount in the form of \$0.25 off	and intervention days as children	rate: intervention 2.04;	design, caution should be
		\$2.49 sunscreen) in zoo gift shops,	exited the intervention/comparator	comparator -0.50; p<0.001	used in interpreting the

Study design	Selected population	(4) point of purchase signs for hats	site.		internal validity of the study.
Non-randomised	No population details were	and sunscreens in gift shops, (5)		Hat use	They also highlighted that
controlled trial	provided.	signs about sun safety adaptations	Observations were conducted from	The odds of ideal hat use (i.e. flap,	although the sites were well
		in animals, (6) incorporation by bus	2.00pm to 4.00pm in winter and	2 or 3 inch brim, stroller/umbrella)	matched in respect to visitor
Internal validity -		tour narrators of animal	3.00pm to 5.00pm in summer.	during intervention versus	demographics, base rates of
External validity -		adaptations for skin protection, (7)	Observers recorded: the child's	baseline phase were statistically	hat use, and inventory of gift
-		sunscreen and sun safety reminder	estimated age (0-3, 4-9, or 10-12	significantly greater during the	shop items, there may have
		signs.	years), gender, and hat use (none,	Winter for the intervention versus	been other confounding
			visor, cap/bonnet, flap hat, 2-inch	the comparator site (OR: 1.84, 95%	factors (eg. the intervention
		Comparator	brim, 3-inch brim, stroller/umbrella	CI 1.13 to 2.98; p=0.01).	site was closer to the coast
		Park: evaluation only	cover or hood/backward cap). In		than the comparison site and
			order to obtain observer reliability	There was no statistically	had somewhat cooler
		Intervention period	estimates, on 51% (winter study)	significant difference between	temperatures).
		Winter study: Began January 1999.	and 60% (summer study) of	sites during the Summer (OR: 0.90;	
		Four week baseline evaluation	observation days, a second observer	95% Cl 0.67 to 1.20; p=0.46).	Other limitations included (1)
		followed by six week intervention	also recorded data.		the reliability of the outcome
		(at the zoo) and continued		Percentage ideal hat use	measures which were based
		evaluation at both the intervention	Sun exposure	Winter	on sales data (ie. indirect
		and comparator sites.	Outcome not assessed	Baseline: intervention 2.2% (n=	measure), (2) measuring hat
				2069 children); comparator 5.5%	use based on visitors exiting
		Summer study: Began July 1999.	Long-term outcomes	(n=1024 children)	the site may not have
		Four week baseline evaluation	Outcome not assessed	During intervention: intervention	reflected hat use during most
		followed by four week intervention		3.8% (n=3349 children);	of the visit, (3) visitors who
		period (at the zoo) and continued	Adverse consequences	comparator 6.3% (n=2279	purchased sunscreen or hats
		evaluation at both the intervention	Outcome not assessed	children)	may not have used them
		and comparator sites.		Difference between baseline and	during their visit, (4) only hat
			Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	intervention phase: intervention	use rather than protective
		Sample size	Outcome not assessed	1.6%; comparator 0.8%	clothing for whole body were
		Winter n=8721 (zoo n=5418, park			measured,
		n=3303)	Intention to engage in sun	Summer	
		Summer n=8524 (zoo n=6011, park	protection practices	Baseline: intervention 11.4%	Limitations identified by
		n=2513)	Outcome not assessed	(n=1189 children); comparator	review team
				12.3% (n=1024 children)	(1) The target population of
		Baseline comparisons	Process and implementation	During intervention: intervention	the intervention were not
		The zoo was in a downtown area	outcomes	13.3%(n= 3349 children);	clearly defined. The authors
		whilst the comparator site was in a	Data were collected on the	comparator 15.9% (n=1324	state that the intervention
		relatively rural area 29 miles away.	redemption of coupons, stamping	children)	was "generally aimed at
		Both sites were operated by the	booth use, satisfaction with	Difference between baseline and	children who were uncovered
		same zoological society and sold	stamping activity, compliance of	intervention phase: intervention	by sunscreen or protective
		similar items in the gift stores.	delivery of information by tour bus	1.9%; comparator 3.6%	clothing".

		narrators, participant exit		
	Study sufficiently powered	interviews.	Hat sales (per 1000 visitors)	(2)Observations were only
	A sample size calculation was not		There was a statistically significant	recorded on children who
	reported.	Other outcomes	difference in the rate of hat sales	appeared to be over the age
		No	from baseline to intervention	of 12, which means that some
			phase at the intervention	children included in
		Follow-up period	compared to the comparator site	observations may have
		Implementation and evaluation of	during the Summer, but not during	actually been aged over 12
		the intervention occurred	the Winter.	years, and some children
		simultaneously.		aged 12 or younger may not
			Baseline (Summer): intervention	have been recorded as they
		Method of analysis	5.34; comparator 3.87. Change in	looked older than 12 years
		 Sales of sunscreen/ hats 	rate: intervention 1.92;	old.
		A poisson regression model was	comparator -0.18; p=0.007	
		fitted to each dependent variables		(3) Only a fraction of
		(number of sunscreen bottle sold or	Baseline (Winter): intervention	observation days had two
		number of hats sold). Independent	1.95; comparator 1.19. Change in	observers, therefore the
		variables consisted of phase	rate: intervention 3.01,	reliability of the data is
		(baseline, intervention), site (zoo,	comparator 1.32; p=0.41	unclear.
		park), time in days, and phase-by-		
		site interaction.	Process and implementation	(4) It was unclear whether
				observations were made at
		A set of models with a quadratic	During the Winter 1,128 tubes of	the intervention and control
		term for time were created in order	sunscreen were sold (67%	sites on the same day.
		to assess whether there was a	purchased with discount coupons).	
		nonlinear component to the time	During the Summer 2,283 tubes	(5) There is no information on
		series effect. The results did not	were sold (68% purchased with	how days were selected for
		change.	discount coupons).	observation.
		(2) Observational measure of hat	During the Winter 1,518 hats were	(6) There is no information on
		use	sold (48% purchased with discount	weather conditions on
		Two dichotomous variables were	coupons).During the Summer	observation days.
		created. "Ideal hat use" (flap, 2-inch	3,162 hats were sold (47%	
		or 2-inch brim, and	purchased with discount coupons).	(7) Indirect measures of
		stroller/umbrella versus all other		sunscreen use based on
		categories) and "any hat use" (no	The percentage of visitors exposed	sunscreen sales are unreliable
		hat use versus all other categories).	to the individual intervention	in that sunscreen could have
		To assess change in use (from	components were based on exit	been used by adults or
		baseline to intervention phase)	interview data. During the Winter	children aged over 12.
		between the two sites, logistic	(n=526 visitors) 50% were exposed	

		regression models were fitted. The	to the tip sheet, 41% to coupons	(8) The intervention was not
	i	independent variables were: site,	and 41% to the stamping activity.	free provision; it assessed
		phase, and the site by phase	During the	discounting in conjunction
		interaction. To assess the impact of	Summer: (n=540 visitors), 62%	with provision of information.
		clustering by day of observation,	were exposed to the tip sheet,	
		generalised estimating equations	58% to the coupons, and 52% to	Evidence gaps and/or
	1	were fitted with a logit link and a	the stamping activity.	recommendations for future
		binomial error. The effect of day of	1 0 ,	research
		observation was negligible and	Other outcomes	The intervention should be
	1	therefore logistic models with no	Subgroup analysis was performed	tested in multiple zoos using a
		adjustment for clustering due to day	for the outcome of ideal hat use.	randomised controlled
		of observation were reported.		design.
			Age	
			In both winter and summer	There is a need for
			children aged 0-3 wore ideal hats	interventions in multiple
			statistically significantly more than	environments that in
			children aged 1-9 (OR 0.35, 95% Cl	combination will influence
			0.27 to 0.45 p< 0.001 and OR	narent and child sun safety
			0.27, 10, 0.43, p < 0.001, and on 0.22, 95% CI 0.19 to 0.26, p<0.001	before during and after a zoo
			respectively) and children aged 10	visit In addition
				interventions should be
			12 (OR 0.44, 95% CI 0.50 to 0.05),	assossed in a specific
			p < 0.001, and $OR 0.24$, $95% Cl 0.19$	assessed in a specific
			100.30, p<0.001 respectively).	tailored and its independent
			Condor	affects on behaviour may be
			Genuer	enects on behaviour may be
			fomolos wore ideal bats	assesseu.
			remaies wore lucal mats	Conducting follow up
			statistically significantly more than	conducting follow-up
			males (OR 1.32, 95% CI 1.04 to	assessments with a conort of
			1.66, p=0.002; and OR 1.39, 95% CI	zoo visitors after their visit
			1.21 to 1.60, p<0.001	would provide data on
			respectively).	whether behaviours were
				maintained and in which
			Attrition details	other environments they
			Neither the intervention or control	were performed.
			site dropped out.	
				Source of funding
				Cooperative Agreement No.
				U56/CCU914634, Centre for
				Disease Control and

					Prevention (CDC)
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Olson et al. ²⁶	United States	Random allocation by computer-		Composite score	author
		generated numbers	A composite measure of behaviours	There was a statistically significant	It was not possible to
Year	Setting		was measured using the proportion	effect for the factors time, group,	determine the contribution of
2007	School	Intervention	of individual adolescents' body	and group x time interaction. The	each intervention
		The intervention used a socio-	surface are (BSA) protected from	group x time interaction was	component. Other limitations
Study aim	Athletic and recreation	ecologic approach based on	the sun by clothing, sunscreen or	statistically significant at 2-year	included (1) the use of
To assess the	facilities, primary care	Bandura's social cognitive theory,	shade.	follow-up: coefficient 11.31, 95%	repeated cross-sectional
impact of a multi-	practices, and other community	and the education sessions were		CI: 4.5 to 18.13, p=0.001, but not	analysis rather than
component	venues.	based on Roger's protection	Adolescent's self-reported use of	at year 1 coefficient -3.00 (95% CI:	longitudinal analysis, (2)
community-wide		motivation theory.	sunscreen on 4 body areas	-9.26 to 3.26, p=0.35.	fewer adolescents used the
intervention on	Temperatures and the UV index	Adult materials and training	(face/neck, arms, legs, trunk) and		beach as they got older,
sun protection	were recorded every hour	included (1) provision of a 30	the sun-protection factor of any	For individual component scores,	making it difficult to
practices of early	during the observation period:	minute educational session to	sunscreen used. Corroborated by	there were no significant changes	determine whether the
adolescents.	Temperatures at baseline	increase awareness of adolescent	observations of the sunscreen	over time in use of clothing (data	adolescents who continued to
	Cool (<70°F): Intervention 97	sun protection in the region and	bottle used.	were not presented in the report).	attend the beach or pool after
Study design	(27.7%); control 19 (4.3%)	the risks of skin cancer from UV			8th grade were teens with
Cluster RCT	Warm (70-79°F): Intervention	exposure, to dispel myths, provide	Trained observers visited	There was a statistically significant	more tan-seeking behaviours
	99 (28.3%); control 357 (81.1%)	key messages, and discuss the	pools/beaches between 11am and	increase in the intervention group	than their peers who no
Internal validity -	Hot (>79°F): Intervention 154	importance of their role as role	3pm (June to August) on days when	for use of any sunscreen and the	longer attended, (3) cancelled
External validity -	(44.0%); control 64 (14.5%)	models, (2) viewing skin damage	weather reports did not predict rain	number of body areas where	school events over the two
		under UV-filtered light, (3) and	or heavily overcast skies (an average	sunscreen was applied.	years meant that a sufficiently
	1-year follow-up	provision of specific aids to remind	of 30 observational days per year),		large adolescent population
	Cool (<70°F): Intervention 0	them of sun protection and to	to record sunscreen use, clothing	Any sunscreen use	could not be recruited to
	(0.0%); control 11 (4.7%)	assist in counselling (clinicians	coverage and shade protection (six	Baseline: Intervention 199 (58.0%);	determine sun protection at
	Warm (70-79°F): Intervention	received posters, brochures,	levels of upper body clothing, four	control 285 (65.8%), p<0.05	other outdoor activities, (4)
	221 (56.7%); control 112	seasonal counselling cue cards, and	levels of lower body clothing, and	1-year follow-up: Intervention 178	parents were not directly
	(48.3%)	temporary tattoos; teachers	three levels of hats, sunglasses, and	(47.0%); control 134 (59.6%),	targeted as part of the
	Hot (>79°F): Intervention 169	received water bottles, pencils,	use of shade).	p<0.01	intervention.
	(43.3%); control 109 (47.0%)	tote bags, UV meters for class		2-year follow-up: Intervention 164	
		activities, and UV-exposure cards;	The total percent of body surface	(47.0%); control 19 (13.8%),	Limitations identified by
	2-year follow-up	and coaches and lifeguards	protected was calculated using	p<0.001	review team
	Cool (<70°F): Intervention 0	received lanyards, tote bags,	algorithms based on BSA.		The sunscreen component
	(0.0%); control 0 (0.0%)	sunscreen samples, and	Participants in the shade were	Number of body areas where	included a sunscreen sample
	Warm (70-79°F): Intervention	refrigerator magnets with sports-	classed as 100% protected. The face	sunscreen applied: baseline	offered to coaches and
	197 (56.4%); control 84 (60.0%)	family home information), (4)	was classed as protected if a hat	(p<0.05); 1-year follow-up	lifeguards and it is not
	Hot (>79°F): Intervention 152	annual presentations to provide	with a forward brim was worn, and	(p<0.001); 2-year follow-up	possible to determine uptake
	(43,6%); control 56(40.0%)	new messages and materials, and	the head and neck were considered	(p<0.001)	of the samples, or how this
		supplies of sun screen were	protected if a hat with a 2-inch brim		component affected

UV rating at baseline	replenished. SunSafe bookmarks	was worn.	None	outcomes. Adolescents were
0 to 6: Intervention 95 (26.6%);	were distributed throughout		Baseline: Intervention 144 (42.0%);	not provided with free
control 219 (49.8%)	libraries in the summer of each	Sun exposure	control 148 (34.2%)	sunscreen.
7 to 10 or more: Intervention	intervention year, and sun	Outcome not assessed	1-year follow-up: Intervention 201	
262 (73.4%); control 221	protection posters were displayed		(53.0%); control 91 (40.4%)	Evidence gaps and/or
(50.2%)	in local stores in years two and	Long-term outcomes	2-year follow-up: Intervention 185	recommendations for future
	three.	Outcome not assessed	(53.0%); control 119 (86.2%)	research
1-year follow-up				The authors suggest that (1)
0 to 6: Intervention 109	Student materials emphasised	Adverse consequences	One	the role of parents in future
(27.0%); control 81 (34.8%)	protection against the sun while	Outcome not assessed	Baseline: Intervention 18 (5.2%);	studies is expanded as they
7 to 10 or more: Intervention	having fun outdoors. Students (1)		control 41 (9.5%)	are important role models for
295 (73.0%); control 152	received a 45-minute activity	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	1-year follow-up: Intervention 20	their adolescent children, (2)
(65.2%)	(including a slide show on UVR and	Outcome not assessed	(5.3%); control 12 (5.3%)	future research should
	skin cancer and sun protection		2-year follow-up: Intervention 31	address both intentional and
2-year follow-up	strategies, and viewing skin	Intention to engage in sun	(8.9%); control 1 (0.7%)	incidental sun tanning in
0 to 6: Intervention 125	damage under UV-filtered light),	protection practices		adolescents, with
(35.5%); control 67 (47.5%)	(2) peer education activities	Outcome not assessed	Тwo	interventions and messages
7 to 10 or more: Intervention	(including poster contests), (3)		Baseline: Intervention 28 (8.2%);	tailored for boys and girls,
227 (64.5%); control 74 (52.5%)	incorporation of sun safety into	Process and implementation	control 36 (8.3%)	and high schools, (3)
	school health fairs and inclusion of	outcomes	1-year follow-up: Intervention 33	interventions should be
Source population	sun protection on school outdoor	Outcome not assessed	(8.7%); control 11 (4.9%)	developed to be responsive to
Communities in New	trip permission forms.		2-year follow-up: Intervention 20	adolescent activities,
Hampshire and Vermont, USA		Other outcomes	(5.7%); control 3 (2.2%)	motivations, and
	Comparator	No		developmental stage.
Eligible population	Appeared to be no intervention		Three	
Ten geographically distinct	(no details provided)	Follow-up period	Baseline: Intervention 23 (6.7%);	Source of funding
communities (20 miles apart)		Two years	control 46 (10.6%)	Not stated
that had not previously	Intervention period		1-year follow-up: Intervention 31	
participated in the SunSafe	2001 to 2004	Method of analysis	(8.2%); control 43 (19.1%)	
project, and had a middle		Change in the mean percent of BSA	2-year follow-up: Intervention 13	
school with grades six to eight	Sample size	protected (primary outcome) at	(3.7%); control 2 (1.4%)	
within the same building, at	n=1,927	each follow-up period was		
least one community primary		calculated using a multiple linear	Four	
care practice and a freshwater	Baseline comparisons	regression model (random effects).	Baseline: Intervention 130 (37.9%);	
beach or town swimming pool	There were differences between	For the main analysis the model was	control 162 (37.4%)	
used primarily by locals.	groups in temperature at baseline	adjusted for gender, skin reaction to	1-year follow-up: Intervention 94	
	and one year follow-up and	sun, UV level, year of observation	(24.8%); control 68 (30.2%)	
Selected population	differences in UV rating at all three	and temperature. The adjusted	2-year follow-up: Intervention 100	
Town populations ranged from	assessment periods.	mean protection level for	(28.7%); control 13 (9.4%)	
6,300 to 34,000		adolescents in both groups was		

All athletic and recreation	Study sufficiently powered	computed according to follow-up		
programmes in the intervention	Not reported	time point.	There was no statistically	
communities agreed to			significant difference in the	
participate; 10 of 13 schools			adjusted mean % BSA covered at	
agreed to participate, and 11 of			baseline: Intervention (n=343)	
14 primary care practices			71.8 (SE 1.6); control (n=433) 73.7	
agreed to participate			(SE 1.4), p=ns. At second follow-	
			up, the difference was statistically	
Age			significant: Intervention (n=349)	
School grade at baseline			66.1 (1.5); control (n=138) 56.8	
6: Intervention 347 (97.2%);			(2.3), p<0.01. The % change from	
control 432 (98.2%)			baseline to year 2 was -23% in the	
7: Intervention 6 (1.7%); control			control group and -8% in the	
3 (0.7%)			intervention group.	
8: Intervention 4 (1.1%); control				
5 (1.1%)			The intervention compared to	
			control was more effective in	
Female			improving sun protection in girls	
Intervention: 201 (56.3%)			compared to boys (coefficient	
female			5.88, 95% CI: 0.84 to 10.92,	
Control: 252 (57.7%) female			p=0.022) and when the UV index	
Race/ethnicity			was high (coefficient 7.04, 95% CI:	
94% white			1.72 to 12.35, p=0.010).	
Socioeconomic status			Attrition details	
Not reported			A cross-sectional sample was used	
			for observations each year.	
Skin type			Baseline: n=794	
Skin reaction after first			1-year follow-up: n=637	
exposure without sunscreen:			2-year follow-up: n=492	
Always burn, never tan:				
Intervention 26 (7.4%); control				
40 (9.2%)				
Usually burn, sometimes tan:				
Intervention 72 (20.6%); control				
83 (19.0%)				
Occasionally burn, often tan:				
Intervention 106 (30.3%);				
control 138 (31.7%)				

Rarely burn, always tan:		
Intervention 146 (41.7%);		
control 175 (40.1%)		

Table D: Provision of multi-component interventions in education settings evidence tables

Study details	Population and setting	Method of allocation to intervention/control	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by author
Barankin et al. ³⁵	Canada	The first 16 classes were	Use of sunscreen	Sunscreen use	There may be some bias in the
		randomised (details not provided)	Use of protective clothing or hat	Teachers (n=7): reported that in	June and September surveys due
Year	Setting	to the enhanced or standard	Use of sunglasses	May and June less than 25% of	to a lower response rate
2001	School	groups and the remaining 8	Parents and teachers were asked	students in the enhanced group	compared to May.
		classes allocated to the control	to estimate the % of their	used sunscreen at least once a	
Study aim	Source population	group.	students engaged in these	day; no significant differences	Limitations identified by review
To assess the impact	Public schools in the Thames		behaviours.	between groups.	team
of including parental	Valley District School Board in	Intervention			Limitations identified were: (1)
involvement at	London, Ontario, Canada.	Enhanced group: (1) children and	Sun exposure	Parents (n=137): 90%-95%	the groups were not
home in the sun		teachers received a 'Sun and the	Absence of sunburns and	reported that their children	randomised, (2) outcomes were
protection	Eligible population	Skin' presentation discussing UV	multiple sunburns based on	'sometimes' to 'usually' applied	measured using self-report
programme received	Grade 4 classes at public	light, the harmful effects of the	survey of parents and children.	sunscreen 15-30 minutes before	methods and data were not
by children in	schools in the Thames Valley	sun, and skin cancer risks and		going out in the sun, reapplied	presented for all time periods
school.	District School Board, London,	prevention (a one hour	Long-term outcomes	sunscreen after swimming or	and groups, (3) dropout was
	Ontario, Canada, whose	presentation by medical	Outcome not assessed	sweating, and avoided activities	higher in the enhanced and
Study design	teachers responded.	students), (2) an activity book was	5	during the midday sun. 75% in the	standard groups compared with
Non-randomised		provided, (3) sunscreen was	Adverse consequences	enhanced group used SPF 30+ in	the control group, (4) details on
controlled trial	Selected population	provided prior to the summer	Outcome not assessed	September compared to 75-78.6%	participants and study methods
(cluster)	Twenty three classes in 16	holiday, (4) a letter informing		(across all groups) in May. This	were limited, (5) provision of
	schools	parents of presentations,	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	data is from the enhanced group	sunscreen seemed to be a minor
Internal validity -		relevance of sun protection	Teachers were asked to	parents - the authors state there	component with no information

External validity -	Age	behaviours, and encouraging	characterise the attitudes of	were similar trends with the other	provided on uptake or use, and
	Grade 4 (age 9-10 years	them to ensure that children had	their students and students	groups.	(6) the enhanced intervention
	approximately)	appropriate sun protection plus	were asked their views about		differed from the standard
		sun protection factsheets were	having a tan.	Children (n=509): in May, June	intervention in two components
	Female	sent to parents.		and September, a large proportion	so it was not possible to assess
	Not reported		Intention to engage in sun	of all children reported using	the effect of sunscreen.
		Comparator	protection practices	sunscreen with SPF 30 or greater,	
	Race/ethnicity	Standard group: (1) children and	Outcome not assessed	and more than 90% used	Evidence gaps and/or
	Not reported	teachers received a 'Sun and the		sunscreen with SPF 15 or greater.	recommendations for future
		Skin' presentation discussing UV	Process and implementation	There were no significant	research
	Socioeconomic status	light, the harmful effects of the	outcomes	differences between groups or	Well-conducted, higher quality
	Not reported	sun, and skin cancer risks and	Outcome not assessed	time periods.	studies, preferably RCTs, would
		prevention (a one hour			be beneficial.
	Skin type	presentation by medical	Other outcomes	Protective clothing	
	Not reported	students), (2) an activity book was	No	Teachers: during May and June	Source of funding
		provided.		0%-24% of students wore long	The Canadian Dermatology
			Follow-up period	trousers and long-sleeved shirts in	Association (Sun Facts
		Control group: received an	Four months (baseline May,	the warm weather. With the	information sheets and stickers);
		activity book.	follow-up June and September)	exception of one teacher, the	the Canadian Cancer Society
				remainder reported that <50%	(Rayguard activity books and t-
		Intervention period	Method of analysis	usually wore a hat outdoors, <25%	shirts); and Cosmair, La Roche-
		May/June 1999	Results were reported as	of students were reported to wear	Posay and Westwood-Squibb
			percentages of students	sunglasses outdoors. The authors	(sunscreen).
		Sample size	practicing sun protection	state there were no significant	
		Enhanced 8 classes (7 teachers,	behaviours at each survey	differences between groups.	
		137 parents, 170 children)	period.		
		Standard 8 classes (7 teachers,		Parents: most reported that	
		163 parents, 191 children)		children either 'never' or	
		Control 7 classes (5 teachers, 130		'sometimes' wore long trousers	
		parents, 148 children)		and long-sleeved shirts in May	
				and September. There were no	
		Baseline comparisons		significant differences between	
		Not reported		groups.	
		Study sufficiently powered		Sun exposure	
		Not reported		Teachers (n=7): two teachers	
		,		reported that 25%-50% of	
				students had a sunburn during the	
				year, with the remaining teachers	
				reporting 0%-25% of students	

		with a sunburn during the year. It	
		is not stated whether there were	
		between group differences.	
		0	
		Parents: reported an increase in	
		the absence of sunburns; 40.2% in	
		May to 50.9% in September in the	
		enhanced group (n=137). The	
		standard group increased from	
		43.6% to 54.2% (n=163), and the	
		control group showed little	
		change (43.1% versus 42.7%)	
		(n=130).The authors state that	
		there was no statistically	
		significant difference.	
		Children (n=170): increased	
		absence of sunburns; 37.1% (May)	
		versus 43.6% (September) in the	
		enhanced group.	
		Standard group (n=191):39.9%	
		(May) versus 47.2% (September)	
		Control group (n=148): 36.5%	
		(May) versus 36.8% (September)	
		Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	
		Teachers: 50% (2 of 4) reported	
		that students in the enhanced	
		group were very aware of the	
		consequences of too much sun.	
		Standard: 100% (4/4)	
		Control: 75% (3/4)	
		Across groups none of the	
		teachers reported that their	
		students thought a tan was 'cool'.	
		There was a significant reduction	
		in the number of students	
		wanting a tan in the enhanced	
		group; 32.9% (May) versus 3.7%	

				(September) (p<0.05). Standard: a small reduction from May (31.4%) to September (15.5%) Control: no improvement from May (23.3%) to September (21.1%)	
				Attrition details Enhanced group Teacher: 7 (May); 4 (June) Parent: 137 (May); 23 (June); 57 (September) Child: 170 (May); 108 (June); 55 (September)	
				Standard group Teacher: 7 (May); 4 (June) Parent: 163 (May); 48 (June); 72 (September) Child: 191 (May); 107 (June); 107 (September)	
				Control group Teacher: 5 (May); 4 (June) Parent: 130 (May); 81 (June); 103 (September) Child: 148 (May); 151 (June); 97 (September)	
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by author
Bauer et al.⁵	Germany	Day care centres were randomly allocated to groups (all children	Use of sunscreen % using sunscreen since 1998	There was a statistically significant difference in the % using	The high prevalence of sunscreen use at baseline and
Year	Setting	within centres were invited to	% "almost always" using	sunscreen since 1998 (p=0.033)	the single educational session
2005	Nursery schools	participate)	sunscreen since 1998	Education and sunscreen: 99.4% Education: 99.7%	received by the control group may have reduced the possibility
Study aim	Source population	Intervention	Use of protective clothing or hat	Control: 98%	of identifying a positive benefit
To determine	242 public nursery schools in	Education and sunscreen:	Changes in use of sun protective	(There was no statistically	of the interventions. Conflicting
whether receiving	Stuttgart and 169 in Bochum,	1) Initial educational session, 2)	clothing at beach or swimming	significant difference between the	results have previously been
education or	Germany in different suburbs of	educational material (both same	pool between 1998 and 2001:	two intervention groups or	reported on the impact of
education and free	both cities.	as educational group) and 3)	% change in use of T-shirts;	between the education and	sunscreens on MN counts in

sunscreen would		provision of 800ml SPF 25	shorts; trunks, t-shirts and	sunscreen group and control)	children. All of the outcomes
significantly reduce	Eligible population	sunscreen yearly. Parents were	shorts; use of hat		except MN count were based on
the incidence of	2,440 children aged between 2	asked to buy more sunscreen if	,	There was no statistically	parental reports and may have
melanocytic nevi in	and 7 years with Type I-IV	they had used up their free	All based on a parental	significant difference in the %	been influenced by social
, children over a 3	Fitzpatrick skin type from 81	sunscreen. They were instructed	questionnaire	'almost always' using sunscreen	desirability. In addition the
year period	randomly selected public	to apply sunscreen from Spring to		since 1998 (p=0.079)	method used to measure holiday
compared to	nursery schools: 3 schools	Autumn on sun exposed body	Sun exposure	Education and sunscreen: 88.4%	sun exposure had limitations.
controls	(n=81) declined to participate;	parts several times a day	Median (IQR) melanocytic nevi	Education: 84.8%	Children most at risk completed
	49 participated in Stuttgart, and		(MN) developed between 1998	Control: 83.1%	the study which may reflect their
Study design	29 in Bochum, Germany)	Comparator	and 2001 (primary outcome)		parent's higher awareness of the
Cluster RCT		Education: 1) received an initial	(Two dermatologists conducted	There was no statistically	risks of sun exposure leading to
	Selected population	educational session (3 hours	a physical examination, in a well	significant difference in % change	the groups being homogenous in
Internal validity +	1887 children whose parents	including comprehensive	lit room, of children who were	to use of protective clothing	relation to their sun protection
External validity +	had given consent (no parental	information on the risks of sun	wearing only underpants at	between 1998 and 2001:	practices. Inadequate application
	consent n=436)	exposure and sunburn, sun	baseline (1998) and follow-up	T-shirts (p=0.53)	of sunscreen over the long
		protective measures and proper	(2001). MN were defined and	Education and sunscreen: 13.4%;	intervention period.
	Age	application and reapplication of	counted using a standard	Education: 10.1%;	
	2-7 years old	sunscreen), then 2) an	protocol and the dermatologists	Control: 13.1%	Limitations identified by review
		educational letter 3 times a year	were blinded to intervention		team
	Female	(Easter, Pentecost and summer	group at follow-up.	Shorts (p=0.99)	1) Fairly high proportion lost to
	48.6% (of children with a	holidays) with detailed		Education and sunscreen: 12.3%;	follow-up and not included in the
	complete follow-up)	information on proper sunscreen	Median weeks (IQR) on holiday	Education: 13.0%;	analysis, 2) No data are provided
		use and sun protection, and	in sunny climates:	Control: 11.8%	on parents use of the sunscreen
	Race/ethnicity	information brochures from	(Median (IQR) score of country		provided or whether they
	100% Caucasian	public melanoma prevention	of holiday (0 no holiday; 1	Trunks, t-shirts and shorts	bought additional sunscreen.
		campaigns with detailed	Northern Europe or USA; 2	(p=0.98)	
	Socioeconomic status	information.	Northern Mediterranean; 3	Education and sunscreen: 11.9%;	Evidence gaps and/or
	Not reported. 21.4% of mothers		Northern Africa; 4 Tropics; the	Education: 12.0%;	recommendations for future
	and 39.5% of fathers had a	Control group: (1) an initial	scores were added for each of	Control: 10.8%	research
	university degree (of those with	educational session	the 4 years 1998 to 2001,		More objective data on
	complete follow-up).		possible score range 0 to 16).	Hat (p=0.63)	sunscreen use required in future
		Intervention period		Education and sunscreen: 8.7%	studies such as weighing used
	Skin type	1998 to 2001	Median difference (IQR) in	Education: 7.3%;	sunscreen bottles
	11.6% with complete follow-up		hours/day in sun during holidays	Control 7.0%	
	had Fitzpatrick Skin Type 1	Sample size	in sunny climates 1998 to 2001		Source of funding
		Education and sunscreen: 25		There was a statistically significant	Not reported
	Other	centres (626 children); Education:	Median difference in home	difference between groups in the	
	74.4% had a history of holidays	26 centres (624 children) Control:	activity score (playing ball,	median weeks on holiday in sunny	
	in sunny climates (median 4	27 centres; 637 children	sunbathing, swimming outdoors,	climates (p=0.021)	
	weeks; IQR 0 to 8); median		playing outdoors, walking, bike-	Education and sunscreen: Median	

number of previous sunburns 0	Baseline comparisons	riding, and being outdoors in	4 weeks (IOR 2, 7,5)	
(IOR 0 to 2): 97.5% of parents	There were no statistically	general were each scored '0' for	Education: 6 (2, 8)	
stated that they had previously	significant differences between	less than once per week and '1'	Control: 5 (2, 8)	
used sunscreen on their	groups at baseline	for at least once per week and	(There was a statistically	
children: median number of	0 - 1	scores were added to obtain	significant difference between	
melanocytic nevi 8 (IQR 5, 14)	Study sufficiently powered	overall activity score, possible	both intervention groups and	
, , , , ,	Power calculation not reported	score range 0 to 7)	control)	
		5 ,	,	
		Mean (SD) difference of hrs/day	There was a statistically significant	
		outside at home	difference between groups in the	
			median score of country of	
		% with sunburn experience	holiday (p=0.009).	
		between 1998 and 2001; median	Education and sunscreen: Median	
		(IQR) number of newly	4 (IQR 3, 6)	
		experienced sunburns	Education: 4 (3, 6)	
			Control: 4 (3, 6)	
		All of above based on parental	(There was a statistically	
		questionnaire	significant difference between the	
			education sunscreen group and	
		Long-term outcomes	the education group as well as the	
		Outcome not assessed	control group; the education and	
			sunscreen group was more likely	
		Adverse consequences	to holiday in countries away from	
		Outcome not assessed	the equator)	
		Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	There was no statistically	
		Outcome not assessed	significant difference in the	
			change in the hours per day in the	
		Intention to engage in sun	sun while on holiday between	
		protection practices	1998 and 2001 (p=0.061)	
		Outcome not assessed	Education and sunscreen: Median	
			0 hrs (IQR -1, 1)	
		Process and implementation	Education: 0 (-1, 1)	
		outcomes	Control: 0 (-1, 1)	
		Outcome not assessed		
			There was no statistically	
		Other outcomes	significant difference in the home	
		No	activity score between 1998 and	
			2001 (p=0.836).	
		Follow-up period	Education and sunscreen: Median	

	3 years (at end of 3 year	0 hrs (IQR -1, 1)	
	intervention period)	Education: 0 (-1, 1)	
		Control: 0 (-1, 1)	
	Method of analysis		
	The groups were compared	There was no statistically	
	using χ^2 analysis of variance or	significant difference in the	
	Kruskal-Wallis test as	number of hours/day outside	
	appropriate For two-arm	(n=0.353)	
	comparisons Wilcoxon test χ^2	Education and sunscreen: Mean	
	test or Fisher's exact test were	0.15 hrs (SD 1.12)	
	used	Education: $0.14 (1.13)$	
	useu.	Control: $0.24(1.09)$	
	A multivariato linear regression	control: 0.24 (1.03)	
	model was used to explore the	Sup ovposuro	
	influence of possible	There was no statistically	
	annuence of possible	rignificant difference between the	
		significant difference between the	
	primary outcome for the whole	three comparison groups in the	
	conort (age, gender, Fitzpatrick	number of new Mix (p=0.779).	
	skin type, nair colour, freckling	local sample: median 26 new Min	
	on face, parental education,	(IQR 17, 40)	
	parent ethnicity, number of	Education and sunscreen (n=465):	
	moles on mothers' arms, fathers'	Median 27 (18, 40)	
	arms, score of country of holiday	Education (n=369): Median 26 (16,	
	1998 to 2001, activity score at	41)	
	home, history of sunburn, extent	Control (n=398): Median 27 (17,	
	and severity of sunburn).	40)	
		There was no statistically	
		significant difference between	
		groups in the proportion of	
		children with sunburn experience	
		1998-2001 (p=0.844) (n as for	
		primary outcome)	
		Education and sunscreen: 22%	
		Education: 21.5%	
		Control: 23.2%	
		There was no statistically	
		significant difference between	
		groups in the median number of	

Image: Second procession of the second procesion of the second procession of the second pr				
1998:2001 (p-0.604) Education and sunscreen: Median 0 (0R 0, 1) Education and sunscreent: Median 0 (0R 0, 1) Education: Median 0 (0, 1) Attrition details In total 32% of eligible In total 52% There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss total of and sunscreen 22.8%; education 37.7%; contol 35.5% The author			newly experienced sunburns	
Education and sunscreen: Median 0 (10R o, 1) Education: Median 0 (0, 1) Control: Median 0 (0, 1) Attrition details In total 32% of eligible participants were lost to follow-up (m-SS0 of 1812) Education and sunscreen: m-626 randomised; m-24 excluded; m-137 lost to follow-up Education: m-624 randomised; m-232 lost to follow-up Control: m-637 randomised; m-20 excluded; n-239 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (m-0001) Education and sunscreen 22.8%; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up ended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who compared to children who compa			1998-2001 (p=0.604)	
Di (DR 0, 1) Di (DR 0, 1) Education: Median 0 (0, 1) Control: Median 0 (0, 1) Control: Median 0 (0, 1) Attrition details In total 32% of eligible participants were lost to follow-up (m=580 of 1812) Education and sunscreen: m=626 randomised; m=24 excluded; m=31 excluded; m=224 lost to follow-up Education: m=624 randomised; m=20 excluded; m=23 lost to follow-up Control: m=631 matomised; m=20 excluded; m=219 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% State that children lost to follow-up control 35.5% The boldway in were (at baseline) less likely to have far skin, had lewer MM, her arms; spent fewer			Education and sunscreen: Median	
Education: Median 0 (0, 1) Control: Median 0 (0, 1) Attrition details In total 32% of eligible participants were lost to follow-up (n=S80 of 1812) Education: n=S2 andomised; n=137 lost to follow-up reduction: n=S2 randomised; n=131 excluded; n=224 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (p=0.0001) Education and sunscreen 22.8%; education and senscreen 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost is follow-up were (at baseline) lost is follow-up were (at baseline) lost is king to the both completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) loss likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer				
Control: Median 0 (0, 1) Control: Median 0 (0, 1) Attrition details In total 32% of eligible participants were lost to follow-up (n=S80 of 1812) Education and sunscreen: n=626 randomised; n=24 excluded; n=31 xecluded; n=224 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (n=0.0001) Education and sunscreen 22.8%; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who completed these fairs kin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer INK on their arms; gent fewer INK on their arms; spen fewer INK on their arms; pan fewer INK on their arms; spen fewer INK on th			Education: Modian 0 (0, 1)	
Attrition details Attrition details Attrition details Attrition details participants were lost to follow-up (n=580 of 1812) Education and sunscreen: n=626 randomised; n=24 excluded; n=137 lost to follow-up Education: n=624 randomised; n=31 excluded; n=224 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (n=0.0001) Education and sunscreen 22.8%; education ad sunscreen 22.8%; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children loss to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to be both detructed, less likely to be both German descent and hale fewer MN to their arms; spent fewer			Controls Median 0 (0, 1)	
Attrition details In total 32% of eligible participants were lost to follow-up (n=580 of 1812) Education and sunscreen: n=626 randomised; n=24 excluded; n=137 lost to follow-up Education: n=624 randomised; n=33 excluded; n=224 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up compared to thidren of lost to follow-up (p=0.0001) Education and sunscreen 2.2.8%; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up there als to to follow-up compared to children who compared to children who compared to children who compared to children who			Control: Median 0 (0, 1)	
Attrition details in total 32% of eligible participants were lost to follow-up (n=580 of 1812) Education and sunscreen: n=626 randomised; n=24 excluded; n=137 lost to follow-up Education: n=624 randomised; n=31 excluded; n=221 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=24 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (p=0.001) Education and sunscreen 22.8%; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children low risk for developing MN completed the study: children lost to follow-up up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less education is supertionsky used				
In total 32% of eligible participants were lost to follow-up (n=580 of 1812) Education and sunscreen : n=626 randomised; n=24 excluded; n=137 lost to follow-up Education : n=624 randomised; n=31 excluded; n=224 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (p=0.001) Education and sunscreen 22.8% ; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up ended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer MN on their arms;			Attrition details	
participants were lost to follow-up (n=580 of 1812) Education and sunscreen: n=626 randomised; n=24 excluded; n=137 lost to follow-up Education: n=624 randomised; n=31 excluded; n=224 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (n=0001) Education and sunscreen 22.8%; education and sunscreen 22.8%; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fairskin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			In total 32% of eligible	
Image: State Stat			participants were lost to follow-up	
Education and sunscreen: n=626 randomised; n=24 excluded; n=137 lost to follow-up Education: n=624 randomised; n=31 excluded; n=224 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (p=0.0001) Education and sunscreen 22.8% ; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children lost to follow-up er (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to bave fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to bave fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to bave fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to bave fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to bave fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to bave fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated less likely to bave fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated less likely to bave fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated less likely to bave fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated less likely to bave fair skin, had fewer MN on their arrow; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously were faired less			(n=580 of 1812)	
randomised; n=24 excluded; n=137 lost to follow-up Education: n=624 randomised; n=31 excluded; n=224 lost to follow-up Control: m=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (p=0.001) Education and sunscreen 22.8%; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MM, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously used			Education and sunscreen: n=626	
h n=137 lost to follow-up Education: n=624 randomised; n=31 excluded; n=224 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			randomised; n=24 excluded;	
Education: n=624 randomised; n=31 excluded; n=224 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (p=0.0001) Education and sunscreen 22.8% ; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less			n=137 lost to follow-up	
n=31 excluded; n=224 lost to follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (p=0.0001) Education and surceren 22.8%; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously used			Education: n=624 randomised;	
follow-up Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (p=0.0001) Education and sunscreen 22.8%; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up were (at beat low risk for developing MN compared to children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less subpreviously used			n=31 excluded; n=224 lost to	
Control: n=637 randomised; n=20 excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (p=0.0001) Education and sunscreen 22.8% ; education and sunscreen 22.8% ; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			follow-up	
excluded; n=219 lost to follow-up There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (p=0.0001) Education and sunscreen 22.8% ; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who compared to children who compared to children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously used			Control: n=637 randomised: n=20	
There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (p=0.0001) Education and sunscreen 22.8% ; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			excluded: n=219 lost to follow-up	
There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (p=0.0001) Education and sunscreen 22.8% ; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously used				
There was a statistically significant difference between groups in loss to follow-up (p=0.0001) Education and sunscreen 22.8% ; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			There was a statistically significant	
The authors state that children lost to follow-up (p=0.0001) Education and sunscreen 22.8% ; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			difforence between groups in loss	
Education and sunscreen 22.8%; Education and sunscreen 22.8%; education 37.7%; control 35.5% The authors state that children low risk for developing MN compared to children who completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunbury, previously used			to follow up (n=0.0001)	
The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			to follow-up ($p=0.0001$)	
The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who compared to children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			Education and sunscreen 22.8%;	
The authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			education 37.7%; control 35.5%	
Ine authors state that children lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used				
lost to follow-up tended to be at low risk for developing MN compared to children who completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			The authors state that children	
low risk for developing MN compared to children who completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			lost to follow-up tended to be at	
compared to children who completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			low risk for developing MN	
completed the study: children lost to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			compared to children who	
to follow-up were (at baseline) less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			completed the study: children lost	
less likely to have fair skin, had fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			to follow-up were (at baseline)	
fewer MN, their parents were less educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			less likely to have fair skin, had	
educated, less likely to be both German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			fewer MN, their parents were less	
German descent and had fewer MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			educated, less likely to be both	
MN on their arms; spent fewer holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			German descent and had fewer	
holidays in sunny climates, had previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			MN on their arms; spent fewer	
previously experienced less sunburns, previously used			holidays in sunny climates, had	
sunburns, previously used			previously experienced less	
			sunburns, previously used	

				sunscreen less often, and were	
				nieces of protective clothing at	
				the beach or swimming pool.	
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by author
Buller et al ³²	United States	Randomly assigned at the school	Use of sunscreen	There were no statistically	None identified
builer et un			Children reported on the SPE of	significant differences	
Year	Setting		last sunscreen used $(1=0, 2=1, 10)$	immediately after the	Limitations identified by review
1997	Public elementary schools	Intervention	14.3=15 or more, and the	intervention:	team
		Teachers attended a 2-hour	extent of sunscreen application	SPF of last sunscreen used:	(1) This was a predominantly
Study aim	Source population	training and orientation session	(1=none, 2=some of the body.	Curriculum 2.95: health fair 2.92:	education/provision of
To evaluate the	Elementary schools in Tucson.	before implementing the one	3=all of the body)	control 2.89	information intervention and
effectiveness of a	Arizona. US	lesson classroom based		Extent of sunscreen application:	only sunscreen samples were
school-based skin		intervention (lasting	Use of protective clothing or hat	Curriculum 2.67: health fair 2.67:	provided. (2) it was unclear how
cancer prevention	Eligible population	approximately one hour): (1)	Children reported on hat use	control 2.63	the three elementary schools
, programme (Sun	Fourth-grade classes, their	teacher-driven programme	(range=2 to 6)		were chosen or how they were
Smart Day) to	teachers, and parents at three	material and in-class activities		At 3-month follow-up the effects	randomised, (3) exposure to the
improve fourth	public elementary schools in	from the 'Sunny Days, Healthy	Other (specify)	remained non-significant.	classroom curriculum lasted only
graders' and their	Tucson, Arizona.	Ways' programme, which includes	Children reported on parental	SPF of last sunscreen used:	an hour, and it was unclear how
parents' knowledge,		material on (a) the sun's energy: it	preventive behaviours using an	Curriculum 2.95; health fair 3.07;	much exposure children had to
attitudes, and	Selected population	can help us and hurt us, (b)	8-item scale, and performance	control 2.86	the sunscreen samples, (4) the
behaviour related to	16 fourth-grade classes in three	latitude, elevation, and sun	of skin exams on their children	Extent of sunscreen application:	main outcomes were based on
skin cancer	public elementary schools	intensity, (c) geographic origins	(0=never, 1=once every few	Curriculum 2.68; health fair 2.56;	self-report knowledge and
prevention.	(parental consent received	and skin types, (d) what is skin	years, 2=once each year, 3=once	control 2.64	attitudes rather than actual
	from 318 fourth-grade	cancer?, and (e) physical and	each month).		behaviours, (5) limited statistical
Study design	students, 60% of all fourth	chemical sunblocks; (2) At the		There was no statistically	analysis due to the small number
Cluster RCT	graders). The authors reported	end of the lesson, students	Children also reported on their	significant difference between	of schools and classes in each
	that three quarters of children	received certificates of	use of lip balm (range=2 to 6).	groups in lip balm use	condition, (6) short term follow-
Internal validity -	enrolled in school in Southern	accomplishment and bags with		immediately after the	up, (7) high attrition rates.
External validity -	Arizona are white or Caucasian	information for parents,	Sun exposure	intervention: Curriculum 3.96;	
	and have the skin phototype at	sunscreen samples, and other	Outcome not assessed	health fair 3.98; control 3.82, and	Evidence gaps and/or
	highest risk for skin cancer.	solar protection literature.		there were no differences in	recommendations for future
			Long-term outcomes	children's hat use (range = 2 to 6):	research
	Age	Comparator	Outcome not assessed	Curriculum 4.13; health fair 4.19;	The authors state that Sun Smart
	Fourth-graders	Sun safety fair: health educator-		control 4.04.	Day interventions could be
		implemented activities based on	Adverse consequences	At 3-month follow-up there was	targeted at several grade levels
	Female	lessons from the 'Sunny Days,	Outcome not assessed	no statistically significant	and need to be supplemented
	Follow-up 1: 56%	Healthy Ways' prevention		difference between the groups in	with additional skin cancer
	Follow-up 2: 58%	curriculum. Students received a	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	lip balm use: Curriculum 4.09;	prevention activities, such as
		certificate of accomplishment.	The Sunshine and Your Skin	health fair 3.98; control 3.76; or	comprehensive school-based

Race/c+thictyThis intervention arm was nduded in the phase I reportQuestionnaire included a 10, tent erm recognition scale: a 35-item true/false knowledge merionmental (group at second follow-up was similar)natues: Curriculum 4.02; health actor of cig. UVR, latticed. and health fair intervention action of cig. UVR, latticed. and health fair intervention action of cig. UVR, latticed. and health fair intervention and prevention strategist), and and prevention strategist), and prevention strategist), and and prevention strategist), and and prevention strategist), and and prevention strategist), and and prevention strategist), and prevention strategist), and and prevention strategist), and and prevention strategist), and and prevention strategist), and prevention strategist), and prev					
Based on follow-up 1 control (group at second follow-up 4 (group 4)(group 4) (group 4) (gro	Race/ethnicity	(This intervention arm was	Questionnaire included a 10-	hat use: Curriculum 4.02; health	programmes that teach skin
[group at second follow-up vas similar)Sinter true/false knowledge scale addressing environmental factors (eg. UVR, lativue, sun nativue, and neuth fair intervention intensity, tanning booths, sun add the that intervention intensity, tanning booths, sun or to protect them from the addition, they should include activities and take-home materials that cancer (screening, treatment, sun than controls at immediate parent participation. addition, they should include activities and take-home materials that controls at immediate parent participation. materials that control is at immediate parent participation.supportive structural and policy charges as scheduling outdoor addition, they should include activities and take-home materials that control is at immediate parent participation.supportive structural and policy cativities and take-home materials that control is at immediate parent participation.Pakistani, '3%Health fair intervention: n=104Items that measured parents performs intervantion and the National Cancer Institut (CA23074)Sociececonomic status Not reported fordor shin (group at second follow-up parent similar)Baseline comparisons to parent performation parent performs in addition, they should include parents performs intervantion. (Carcial in 13.12; control 0.2.9.Sociece on fullow-up (2.0.0.9.1)Not reported fordor shin (group at second follow-up parent similar)Sus officient yower parent performation parent performation parents performatine and vour sim suscene use, lip bail use, and suscene use, lip bail use, and parents performatine and parents performatine and parents performatine and parents performatine and parents performatine and parents performatine and <td>Based on follow-up 1 cohort</td> <td>included in the phase I report)</td> <td>item term recognition scale; a</td> <td>fair 4.06; control 4.09.</td> <td>cancer prevention skills and</td>	Based on follow-up 1 cohort	included in the phase I report)	item term recognition scale; a	fair 4.06; control 4.09.	cancer prevention skills and
similar) White: 75%Chartos: no intervention scale addressing environmental factors (e.g. VPR, latitude, sun 	(group at second follow-up was		35-item true/false knowledge		supportive structural and policy
White: 75%Intervention periodfactors (eg. UVR, latitude, sun intensity, cunning booths), sikn reported that their parents divide activities activity escary in the day, in activities activity escary in the day.Native American: 2% Delete: 10%Sample size activities of tars.Source of funding parents period sin activity escary in the in to increase parents period sin activity escary is stilisticany significant;Source of funding activity escary is stilisticany significant;Skin Pype Colour of skin Based on follow-up 1 cohort (group at second follow-up 1 cohort is fair, with norreckles of few reckles: 54% Uight torwn: 2%Source of funding parents period participants intentions ausscreen use, participants intentions ausscreen use, participants intentions participants intentions participants intentions participants intentions participants intentions participants intentions participants intentions participants intentions participants intentions participants intenting participants i	similar)	Controls: no intervention	scale addressing environmental	Children receiving the curriculum	changes at schools (e.g. shaded
Asian or Oriental: 4%Intervention periodintensity, tanning booksp, sinkreported that their parents diadaddition, they should includeBlack: 2%Sample sizeintensity, tanning booksp, and sixmore to protect them form leadaddition, they should includeNative American: 2%Sample sizeand prevention strategies), andfollow-up (pc.05):addition, they should includeNative American: 2%Curriculum intervention: n=10011 tems that measuredParental protection behaviourparental protection behaviourPakistan): 3%Contro: n=104barriers to sunscreen use, andfollow-up (pc.05):Source of fundingSocioeconomic statusBaseline comparisonsparental protection paraticessituitablesituitableSkin typeStudy sufficienty poweredIntention to engage in sun protection practicessituitableand the National Cancer InstituteRased on follow-up 1 cohortKor reportedParental protection 16.16curculum 1.21; health fairIf 3%Not reportedparental protection practicessituitable; significant):If 3%Not reportedparental protection practicessituitable; significant):If 3%Not reportedparental protection 16.16situitable; significant):If 3%Not reportedparental protection practicessituitable; significant):If 3%Not reportedparental protection protectionsituitable; significant):If 3%Not reportedparental protection protectionsituitable; significant):If 3%Not reported <td< td=""><td>White: 75%</td><td></td><td>factors (eg. UVR, latitude, sun</td><td>and health fair interventions</td><td>play areas, scheduling outdoor</td></td<>	White: 75%		factors (eg. UVR, latitude, sun	and health fair interventions	play areas, scheduling outdoor
Black: 2% Hispanic: 4%June 1993 (one day)(type, layers, moles), and skin career (screening, treatment sun than controb at image (screening, treatment suppression)more to protect them from the sun than controb at image (screening, treatment suppression)addition, they should include attributes and take-home materials that could increase parental protection behaviour parental protection behaviour frage (screening, treatment (screening, t	Asian or Oriental: 4%	Intervention period	intensity, tanning booths), skin	reported that their parents did	activities early in the day). In
Hispanic: 4%Sample sizecancer (screening, treatment, stant and controls at immediate a carcit (screening, treatment, stant at a carcit (screening, treatment, stant), stant at a carcit (screening, treatment, stant, stant), stant at a carcit (screening, treatment, stant, stant), stant, st	Black: 2%	June 1993 (one day)	(type, layers, moles), and skin	more to protect them from the	addition, they should include
Native American: 2% Indian (eg. from india or Pakistan): 3%Sample size Curulu intervention: 101 Health fair: n=105 Control: n=104and prevention strategies); and Pakistan): 3%follow-up (p<0.05): material strate induction pariety anticipation.material strate could increase pariety anticipation.Socioeconomic staus No reportedBaseline comparisons Not reportedBaseline comparisonsPariets to surgent sum sufficiently powered protection practices Based on follow-up 1 cohort (group at second follow-up was similar)Study sufficiently powered to reportedStudy sufficiently powered protection practices Based on follow-up 1 cohort (group at second follow-up was similar)Study sufficiently powered to reportedDate second follow-up was similar)material strate second follow-up (action second s	Hispanic: 4%		cancer (screening, treatment,	sun than controls at immediate	activities and take-home
Indian (eg. from India or Pakistan): 3%Curriculum intervention: n=10411 tems shar measured attitudes toward tanning, tariners to sunscreen use, and bariers to sunscreen use, and child: Curriculum 1.61.5.1parent sperform skin exam on child: Curriculum 1.62.5parent sperform skin exam on child: Curriculum 1.62.5parent sperform skin exam on curriculum 1.62.5parent sperform skin exam on curriculum 1.62.5parent sperform skin exam on curriculum 1.62.5parent sperform skin exam on participants' intentions to curriculum 1.62.5parent sperform skin exam on partici	Native American: 2%	Sample size	and prevention strategies); and	follow-up (p<0.05):	materials that could increase
Pakistan): 3%Health fair: n=105attitudes ward tanning. barriers to sunscreen use, and barriers to sunscreen use, and barriers to sunscreen use, and hild: Curriculum 1.21; health fair 1.3; control 0.52Source of funding Skin Phototrauma Foundation (Al23) control 1.5.1Socioeconomic statusBaseline comparisonshartention to engage in sun protection practices3-month follow-up (not tartically in 16.22; health fair tartically significant):(CA23074)Skin typeStudy sufficiently poweredBehavioural intentionsstatistically significant): tartically significant):(CA23074)Colour of skin group as second follow-up was similar)Not reportedThe Sunshine and Your Skin Questions measuringCarriculum 16.12; health fair tartically significant):(CA23074)Very fair, with many freckles: tarf, with no freckles or few freckles: 54%Not reportedBaseline comparisonschild: Curriculum 1.6.16; tartically significant):Carriculum 1.26; health fair tartically significant):Dark brown: 29%Skin to sun exposureProcess and implementation tartically significant post tartically significan	Indian (eg. from India or	Curriculum intervention: n=109	11 items that measured	Parental protection behaviour	parent participation.
Other: 10%Control: n=104barriers to sunscreen use, and stylishness of tans.health fair 16.36; control 15.51Sucre of fundingSocioeconomic statusBaseline comparisonsParents perform skin exam on child: Curriculum 1.21; health fair and the National Cancer InstitutSkin Pybeotram a Foundation child: Curriculum 1.21; health fair (CA23074)(CA23074)Skin typeStudy sufficiently poweredBehavioural intentionsstatistically significant):(CA23074)Based on follow-up 1 cohort (group at second follow-up a second follow-up a similar)Behavioural intentionsstatistically significant):(CA23074)Yery fair, with many freckles: 11%Fair, with no freckles or few freckles: 54%Fair (Mith on freckles)Fair (Mith on freckles)(Cance up a second follow-up a participants' intentions to up a second follow-up a sunscreen use, lip balm use, and sunscreen use, lip balm use, and that use.Nordedge, attitudes, beliefs Recognition of terms (range=0 to to 35) inmediately postFair (Mith on freckles)Fair (Mith on	Pakistan): 3%	Health fair: n=105	attitudes toward tanning,	(range=8 to 24): Curriculum 16.26;	
Socioeconomic statusSaseline comparisons Not reportedStylishness of tans.Parents perform skin examonSkin Phototrauma Foundation on the National Cancer Institute (A23074)Not reportedIntention to engage in sun protection practices3-month follow-up (not)(A23074)Skin typeStudy sufficiently powered Based on follow-up 1 cohort (group at second follow-up action similar)Behavioural intentions3-month follow-up (not)Very fair, with many freckles: If with no freckles: of few freckles: 15%Integration and Your Skin Questions measure through sunscreen use, lip balm use, and sunscreen use, lip balm use, and sunscreen use, lip balm use, and that use.Parents performs kin examon Parents perform skin examon Parents perform skin examon child: Curriculum 1.2(shealth fair the Curriculum 1.2(shealth	Other: 10%	Control: n=104	barriers to sunscreen use, and	health fair 16.36; control 15.51	Source of funding
Socioeconomic status Not reportedBaseline comparisonsIntention to engage in sun protection practices protection practices amount follow-up (not statistically significant):and the National Cancer Institute (CA23074)Skin typeStudy sufficiently powered Readed on follow-up 1 cohort (group at second follow-up as similar)Study sufficiently powered Not reportedBeausnine and Your Skin Questionarie included 131.31; control 0.92 amount 10.12; bealth fair (CA23074)and the National Cancer Institute (CA23074)Very fair, with many freckles: 11% Fair, with no freckles or few (reckles: 54% Black: c1%Not reportedGeneration of skin participants' interions to uscreen use, lip balm use, and hat use.Parets perform skin exam on participants' interions to their curriculum 1.26; health fair (LAC control 1.11<			stylishness of tans.	Parents perform skin exam on	Skin Phototrauma Foundation
Not reportedNot reportedIntention to engage in sun protection practices3-13; control 0.92(CA23074)Skin typeStudy sufficiently powerdsBehavioural intentions3-month follow-up (not stutistically significant):(CA23074)Colour of skinNot reportedDeterion practices3-month follow-up (not studiscant):(CA23074)Based on follow-up a second follow-up are imilar)Not reportedEnvironmentations to participants' intentions to participants' intentions to sunscreen use, lip balm use, and text setsAnother set	Socioeconomic status	Baseline comparisons		child: Curriculum 1.21; health fair	and the National Cancer Institute
Skin typeFrodecion practices3-month follow-up (notSkin typeStudy sufficiently powerBehavioural intentionsstatistically significant):Based on follow-up 1 cohortNot reportedCuestionnaire included 13G.72; control 16.16(group at second follow-up savequestionnaire included 1316.72; control 16.16Very fair, with many freckles:Function practicesParents perform skin exam on11%participantS' intentions tochild: Curriculum 1.62; health fair11%Firir, with no freckles or fewFunction practiceschild: Curriculum 1.62;Parks torwn: 5%Forces and implementation10) inmediately postBlack: <1%	Not reported	Not reported	Intention to engage in sun	1.31; control 0.92	(CA23074)
Skin typeStudy sufficiently poweredBehavioural intentionsstatistically significant): Colour of skinColour of skinNot reportedThe Sunshine and Your SkinCurriculum 16.12; health fairBased on follow-up 1 cohortQuestionnaire included 1315.72; control 16.16(group at second follow-up was similar)questions measuring reduces un exposure through that use.Parents perform skin exam on child: curriculum 1.26; health fair11%			protection practices	3-month follow-up (not	
Colour of skinNot reportedThe Sunshine and Your SkinCurriculum 16.12; health fairBased on follow-up to at second follow-up was similar)Questions measuringParents perform skin exam on participants' intentions to child: Curriculum 1.26; health fairVery fair, with many freckles:-reduce sun exposure through1.46; control 1.111%sunscreen use, lip balm use, and hat useFair, with no freckles or few freckles: 54%-Proces and implementation outcomes-Light brown: 29%-Proces and implementation outcomes100 immediately post intervention: Curriculum 9.78; (po.05)Black: <1%	Skin type	Study sufficiently powered	Behavioural intentions	statistically significant):	
Based on follow-up 1 cohort (group at second follow-up was similar)Questions measuring questions measuring participants' intentions to child' curriculum 1.26; health fairVery fair, with many freckles:reduce sun exposure through sunscreen use, lip balm use, and freckles: S4%1.46; control 1.11Light brown: 29% Dark brown: 5%Process and implementation outcome on tassessed (pe-0.05)1.00 immediately post intervention: Curriculum 9.78; (pe-0.05)Black: <1% (group at second follow-up 1 cohort (group at second follow-up 1 cohort similar)Other outcomes three month follow-up at the three month follow-up at the there month follow-up at three end of the summer break end of the summer break frecognition of terms at three month follow-up curriculum 9.65; month follow-up 1.0117%Method of analysis up responses were analysed up responses were analysed up responses were analysedRecognition of terms at three month follow-up 2.01	Colour of skin	Not reported	The Sunshine and Your Skin	Curriculum 16.12; health fair	
(group at second follow-up was similar)questions measuring participants' intentions to reduce sun exposure through sunscreen use, lip balm use, and hat use.Parents perform skin exam on child: Curriculum 1.26; health fair 1.46; control 1.1111%sunscreen use, lip balm use, and freckles: 54%1.46; control 1.11Fair, with no freckles or few freckles: 54%Forcess and implementation outcomes10) immediately postDark brown: 5%Process and implementation outcomes10) immediately postBlack: <1%	Based on follow-up 1 cohort		Questionnaire included 13	16.72; control 16.16	
similar)participants' intentions to reduce sun exposure through 11%child: Curriculum 1.26; health fair 1.45; control 1.1111%sunscreen use, lip balm use, and freckles: 54%.45; control 1.11Light brown: 29%hat use.Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs Recognition of terms (range=0 to 10) immediately post health fair 9.02; control 8.09Dark brown: 5%Outcomesintervention: Curriculum 9.78; (p<0.05)	(group at second follow-up was		questions measuring	Parents perform skin exam on	
Very fair, with many freckles:reduce sun exposure through sunscreen use, lip balm use, and hat use.1.46; control 1.1111%sunscreen use, lip balm use, and hat use.Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs Recognition of terms (range=0 to 10) immediately postLight brown: 29%Process and implementation outcomes10) immediately postDark brown: 5%Outcome not assessed bealth fair 9.02; control 8.09 (e^0.05)health fair 9.02; control 8.09 (e^0.05)Reaction of skin to sun exposureOther outcomesskin cancer knowledge (range=0 to 35) immediately postReaction of pllow-up 1 cohort (group at second follow-up was similar)Follow-up period Immediate post intervention and health fair 26.04; control 21.63 (p<0.05)	similar)		participants' intentions to	child: Curriculum 1.26; health fair	
11%sunscreen use, lip balm use, and hat use.Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs Recognition of terms (range=0 to Recognition of terms (range=0 to Intervention: Curriculum 9.78; health fair 9.02; control 8.09 (p<0.05)Dark brown: 5%Dutcome not assessed Dark brown: 5%health fair 9.02; control 8.09 (p<0.05)	Very fair, with many freckles:		reduce sun exposure through	1.46; control 1.11	
Fair, with no freckles or few freckles: \$4%hat use.Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs Recognition of terms (range=0 to Recognition of terms (range=0 to 10) immediately postLight brown: 29%Process and implementation outcomes10) immediately post intervention: Curriculum 9.78; belth fair 9.02; control 8.09 (p<0.05)	11%		sunscreen use, lip balm use, and		
freckles: 54%Recognition of terms (range=0 to Light brown: 29%Recognition of terms (range=0 to 10) immediately postDark brown: 5%Outcomesintervention: Curriculum 9.78; health fair 9.02; control 8.09 (p0.05)Black: 41%Outcome not assessedhealth fair 9.02; control 8.09 (p0.05)Reaction of skin to sun exposureOther outcomeskin cancer knowledge (range=0 to 35) immediately postBased on follow-up 1 cohort (group at second follow-up was similar)Follow-up periodintervention: Curriculum 28.29; Immediate post intervention and health fair 26.04; control 21.63Never burns, but always tans: 36%Method of analysismonth follow-up at three Recognition of terms at threeBurns, and then tans: 47% Always burns, and never tans:Method of analysis up responses were analysedmonth follow-up: Curriculum 9.61; health fair 9.32; control 8.54	Fair, with no freckles or few		hat use.	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	
Light brown: 29%Process and implementation outcomes10) immediately post intervention: Curriculum 9.78; bealth fair 9.02; control 8.09 (p<0.05)Black: <1%	freckles: 54%			Recognition of terms (range=0 to	
Dark brown: 5%outcomesintervention: Curriculum 9.78; health fair 9.02; control 8.09 (p<0.05)Reaction of skin to sunOttorme not assessedhealth fair 9.02; control 8.09 (p<0.05)	Light brown: 29%		Process and implementation	10) immediately post	
Black: <1%Outcome not assessedhealth fair 9.02; control 8.09 (p<0.05)Reaction of skin to sun exposureOther outcomes(p<0.05)	Dark brown: 5%		outcomes	intervention: Curriculum 9.78;	
Reaction of skin to sun exposureOther outcomes(p<0.05)Based on follow-up 1 cohort (group at second follow-up was similar)NoSkin cancer knowledge (range=0 to 35) immediately postNever burns, but always tans: 36%Follow-up periodintervention: Curriculum 28.29; (p<0.05)	Black: <1%		Outcome not assessed	health fair 9.02; control 8.09	
Reaction of skin to sun exposureOther outcomesSkin cancer knowledge (range=0 to 35) immediately postBased on follow-up 1 cohort (group at second follow-up was similar)Follow-up periodintervention: Curriculum 28.29; intervention and health fair 26.04; control 21.63Never burns, but always tans: 36%Follow-up at the end of the summer break(p<0.05)				(p<0.05)	
exposureNoSkin cancer knowledge (range=0 to 35) immediately postBased on follow-up 1 cohortFollow-up periodintervention: Curriculum 28.29;(group at second follow-up was similar)Immediate post intervention and health fair 26.04; control 21.63Never burns, but always tans:Immediate post intervention and end of the summer break36%end of the summer breakBurns, and then tans: 47%Method of analysisAlways burns, and never tans:Method of analysis17%immediate and 3-month follow- up responses were analysed(p<0.05)	Reaction of skin to sun		Other outcomes		
Based on follow-up 1 cohort (group at second follow-up was similar)to 35) immediately post intervention: Curriculum 28.29; bealth fair 26.04; control 21.63Never burns, but always tans: 36%Immediate post intervention and three month follow-up at the end of the summer breakIp<0.05)	exposure		No	Skin cancer knowledge (range=0	
(group at second follow-up was similar)Follow-up periodintervention: Curriculum 28.29; health fair 26.04; control 21.63Never burns, but always tans: 36%Immediate post intervention and here month follow-up at the end of the summer break(p<0.05)	Based on follow-up 1 cohort			to 35) immediately post	
similar) Never burns, but always tans: 36% Burns, and then tans: 47% Always burns, and never tans: 17% Immediate and 3-month follow-up at the up responses were analysed Immediate and 3-month follow-up (p<0.05) Immediate and 3-month follow-up: Curriculum 9.61; Immediate analysed	(group at second follow-up was		Follow-up period	intervention: Curriculum 28.29;	
Never burns, but always tans:three month follow-up at the end of the summer break(p<0.05)36% Burns, and then tans: 47% Always burns, and never tans:Method of analysis Immediate and 3-month follow- up responses were analysedRecognition of terms at three month follow-up: Curriculum 9.61; health fair 9.32; control 8.54 (p<0.05)	similar)		Immediate post intervention and	health fair 26.04; control 21.63	
36%end of the summer breakRecognition of terms at threeBurns, and then tans: 47%Recognition of terms at threeAlways burns, and never tans:Method of analysis17%Immediate and 3-month follow-up responses were analysed(p<0.05)	Never burns, but always tans:		three month follow-up at the	(p<0.05)	
Burns, and then tans: 47%Recognition of terms at threeAlways burns, and never tans:Method of analysismonth follow-up: Curriculum 9.61;17%Immediate and 3-month follow-health fair 9.32; control 8.54up responses were analysed(p<0.05)	36%		end of the summer break		
Always burns, and never tans:Method of analysismonth follow-up: Curriculum 9.61;17%Immediate and 3-month follow-health fair 9.32; control 8.54up responses were analysed(p<0.05)	Burns, and then tans: 47%			Recognition of terms at three	
17% Immediate and 3-month follow- health fair 9.32; control 8.54 up responses were analysed (p<0.05)	Always burns, and never tans:		Method of analysis	month follow-up: Curriculum 9.61;	
up responses were analysed (p<0.05)	17%		Immediate and 3-month follow-	health fair 9.32; control 8.54	
			up responses were analysed	(p<0.05)	
	separately, with the individual				
--	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--		
	student as the unit of analysis. A	Skin cancer knowledge at three			
	one-way analysis of covariance	month follow-up: Curriculum			
	comparing the intervention and	27.88; health fair 26.96; control			
	control group, with the baseline	23.79 (p<0.05)			
	test serving as a covariate to				
	adjust for baseline differences	Attitude toward tanning (range=4			
	was used for immediate follow-	to 8) immediately post			
	up.	intervention: Curriculum 5.22;			
		health fair 5.01; control 5.36			
	A a 3 (curriculum, health fair,	(p<0.05)			
	and control groups) x 2				
	(immediate posttest, delayed	There were no other significant			
	posttest) mixed model repeated	differences immediately post			
	measures analysis of covariance,	intervention:			
	with baseline response as a	Barriers to sunscreen use			
	covariate was used for second	(range=3 to 6): Curriculum 3.26;			
	follow-up.	health fair 3.21; control 3.28			
		Tan is in style (range=2 to 4):			
		Curriculum 3.53; health fair 3.47;			
		control 3.53			
		At 3-month follow-up, there were			
		no statistically significant			
		differences			
		Attitude toward tanning:			
		Curriculum 5.28; health fair 5.11;			
		control 5.44			
		Barriers to sunscreen use:			
		Curriculum 3.22; health fair 3.10;			
		control 3.12			
		Tora is in studies Countinglouse 2,52			
		haalth fair 2 62, control 2 55			
		nearth fair 3.63; control 3.55			
		Intention to engage in sun			
		protection behaviours			
		There was no statistically			
		There was no statistically			

		significant difference between	
		groups immediately post	
		intervention	
		intervention.	
		"If I'm going to be outside for	
		more than half an hour in the	
		summer, I wear clothing to	
		protect my skin from the sun":	
		Curriculum 1.71: health fair 1.59:	
		control 1 56	
		"If I'm going to be outside for	
		If I m going to be outside for	
		more than half an hour in the	
		winter, I wear clothing to protect	
		my skin from the sun": Curriculum	
		2.06; health fair 2.21; control 2.07	
		"On sunny days. I wear	
		sunglasses": Curriculum 2 03:	
		health fair 2 01: control 2 04	
		"When I go out in the sun in the	
		winter I put sunscreen on":	
		Curriculum 1.76; health fair 1.73;	
		control 1.72	
		"I try to play outside early in the	
		morning or late in the afternoon":	
		Curriculum 2 07: health fair 2 10:	
		control 1 90	
		control 1.90	
		"I try not to get sunburned":	
		Curriculum 2.81; intervention	
		2.78; control 2.72	
		"In the summer, I lay out in the	
		sun to get a tan": Curriculum 1.47:	
	1	health fair 1.45: control 1.43	
	1		
	1	At 2 month follow up there was a	
		At 5-month rollow-up there was a	

		statistically significant difference	
		for two items	
		Tried to play outside early in the	
		med to play outside early in the	
		morning or late in the atternoon:	
		Curriculum 2.12; health fair 2.28;	
		control 1.88 (p<0.05).	
		"In the summer, I lay out in the	
		sun to get a tan": Curriculum 1.39;	
		health fair 1.58; control 1.33	
		(n<0.05)	
		(p. 0.00).	
		"If I'm going to be outside for	
		IT I III going to be outside for	
		more than hair an hour in the	
		summer, I wear clothing to	
		protect my skin from the sun":	
		Curriculum 1.60; health fair 1.66;	
		control 1.47	
		"If I'm going to be outside for	
		more than half an hour in the	
		winter I wear clothing to protect	
		my skin from the sun": Curriculum	
		2 10, health fair 2 22, control 1 00	
		2.10; nealth fair 2.23; control 1.98	
		"On sunny days, I wear	
		sunglasses": Curriculum 1.83;	
		health fair 1.99; control 1.85	
		"When I go out in the sun in the	
		winter I put sunscreen on":	
		Curriculum 1.83; health fair 1.73;	
		control 1.67	
		"I try not to get sunburned":	
		Curriculum 2.82: hoalth fair 2.02:	
		curriculum 2.02, medium dif 2.93;	
		Attrition details	
		It is unclear how many children	

				dropped out from the individual	
				groups. Parental consent was	
				received from 109 children in the	
				curriculum school, 105 in the	
				health fair school, and 104	
				children in the control school.	
				Attrition rates were reported at	
				each stage of the study for the	
				three schools combined: Baseline	
				n=86/318 (27%); Immediate	
				n=120/318 (32.1%); 3-month	
				follow-up n=159/318 (50%)	
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Only the parents received a multi-	Limitations identified by author
Crane et al. ³³	United States	Centres were randomly assigned	Use of sunscreen	component intervention of	None related to the parental
		having first been stratified by	Use of shade	relevance to the review and only	component
Year	Setting	number of students and paired	Use of protective clothing or hat	results related to this group are	oomponent.
1999	Pre-schools and daycare	according to the estimated	A telephone survey of parents	reported here. Directors/centre	Limitations identified by review
2000	centres.	proportion of minority students.	was conducted at follow-up. This	staff received only an information	team
Study aim			included questions about sun	component	1 Parents were provided with a
To evaluate a skin	Source population	Intervention	protection practices used by the		sunscreen sample only: they
cancer prevention	State Licensed preschools and	The intervention was based on	family as well as at the centre	Sun-protection behaviours	were not provided with free
programme directed	davcare centres in Colorado LIS	the Health Belief Model and the	Parents were asked "what did	There was no difference between	sunscreen. In addition none of
at caregivers	that had responded to a mail	primary focus was to improve sup	you do to try to protect your	the two groups of parents in the	the outcomes related to parents
(primary goal) and	survey in 1992	protection of children while at	child from the sun over the last	use of sun protection practices for	response to the provision of a
narents (secondary	5divey in 1552.	childcare centres	summer?" The number of	their children (data not reported)	sunscreen sample
goal) associated with	Fligible population	childeare centres.	protective practices mentioned	their enharen (data hot reported)	2 Only a summary of findings
childcare centres	Centres responding to an	The two main components were:	without promoting was counted	Sun exposure	from the parental survey were
	earlier survey (159 centres) that	(1) Staff members attended a 3	for each respondent. They were	There was no statistically	reported (raw data were not
Study design	were identified as not	hour workshop (included	also asked how often they used	significant difference in parental	reported (raw data were not
RCT	practicing ideal sup protection	nresentation by dermatologist	five protective practices for their	reports of children being	3 It is unclear what proportion
Ker	in their daily care of children	and Licensing Administrator of	child (stay in shade wear hat	sunhurned the previous summer	of eligible parents were
Internal validity -	(11%: 70 centres) and cared for	Colorado Department of Social	wear clothing to cover most of	(intervention 55% Control 64%	approached to take part in the
External validity +	more than 20 children Parents	Services: a working session to	their body use sunscreen and	n=0.40	survey or how respondents
	of children who attended the	develop skin cancer prevention	stav inside) on a 5-noint scale	p=0.40)	differed from non-respondents
	included centres were also	nlans for participating centres	from "rarely or never" to	Knowledge attitudes beliefs	anterea nom non respondents
	invited to take part in a	and participation in children's	"almost always"	There was no difference between	Evidence gans and/or
	telenhone survey after the	activities promoting sun	annost always .	the two groups of parents in sup	recommendations for future
	intervention had been	notection) (2) parents received a	Directors of the centres word	protection knowledge/attitudes	research
	implemented	rousable toto bag containing	interviewed and completed a	moon scores of 22.24 points out	None specified
	implementeu.	i eusable tote bag containing	intervieweu and completed a	mean scores or 55-54 points out	None specified

	brochures on sun protection	survey at baseline and follow-up	of a maximum 36	
Selected population	produced by The Skin Cancer	reporting on sun protection		Source of funding
Twenty-seven centres were	Foundation, learning activities to	practices at their centres.	Attrition details	National Cancer Institute (R03-
recruited, 226 parents agreed	complete with child, a "Block the		Interviews were conducted with	CA59202). Schering-Plough
to participate in the survey and	Sun Not the Fun" kitchen	Observations were also made of	201 of 226 parents who gave	Health Care Products provided
interviews were completed	magnet and sunscreen samples	sun protection practices at the	consent	over 2000 sunscreen samples
with 201		centres (observation at 5 minute		
	Behaviours promoted included:	intervals for 30 minutes of 6		
Age	(1) application of SPF 15+	randomly chosen children in the		
Preschool children	sunscreen once in the morning	outdoor play area using a three-		
65% of parents were between	and afternoon (2) schedule	point scale to assess head, arm.		
30 and 39 years old	outdoor activities before 10am	leg and foot protection and		
,	and after 3pm where possible (3)	whether they were playing in		
Female	increase shade in play areas and	sun or shade).		
93% of parents were female	encourage play in shade areas (4)	,		
	encourage use of sun protection	Sun exposure		
Race/ethnicity	clothing (long sleeves, long pants	Sunburn (Parental report)		
69% of centres reported that at	and hats).			
least 80% of their children were		Long-term outcomes		
non-Hispanic white	Comparator	Outcome not assessed		
87% of parents were white	"Wait-list" control (received			
	intervention one year later than	Adverse consequences		
Socioeconomic status	the intervention group).	Outcome not assessed		
Parents who took part in the				
survey - 71% had income >	Intervention period	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs		
\$40,000 per year; 30% had	Spring 1994	Parents responded to a 12 item		
attended graduate school; and		knowledge/attitude		
34% had a college degree	Sample size	questionnaire (three response		
	Intervention: 13 centres (104	options scoring 3 (agree); 2		
Skin type	parents)	(don't know); 1 (disagree) with a		
Not stated	Control: 14 centres (97 parents)	maximum possible score of 36).		
Other	Baseline comparisons	Directors completed a self		
At baseline 79% of centres	Based on the directors' survey	administered 12 item		
reported that children spent	there seemed to be differences in	questionnaire assessing		
one to three hours outside each	the proportion of centres	knowledge and attitudes each		
uay, starr at 93% of centres 'at	engaging in some sun protection	answered using a 5-point scale		
east sometimes applied	to be in a single direction. Derecto	(strongly agree to strongly		
sunscreen to children; 59%	to be in a single direction. Parents	uisagree.		
reported sunscreen was applied	were not assessed at baseline			

at least twice p	er dav: 43% that		Intention to engage in sun	
over 90% of the	eir children wore	Study sufficiently powered	protection practices	
sunscreen on si	unny days	Not stated	Outcome not assessed	
Staff turnover r	anged from 5%		Process and implementation	
to 100% during	the study: 22 of		outcomes	
27 directors did	not change		Barriers to sun protection were	
			discussed at the directors work	
			shop. These are not reported as	
			they do not relate to the multi-	
			component intervention	
			Other outcomes	
			Proportion of centres a with	
			written sunscreen policy	
			request doctor's permission for	
			sunscreen use a policy that only	
			narents can administer	
			sunscreen and policy to	
			encourage parents to provide	
			protective clothing Based on	
			responses to directors' survey	
			Follow-up period	
			Approximately 3 to 4 months	
			after the intervention	
			Method of analysis	
			For centre level data, groups	
			were compared using Fisher's	
			exact test (categorical variables)	
			or t-test (continuous variables).	
			,	
			For parent level data mixed	
			model analysis of variance was	
			used (school as random effect,	
			study group as fixed effect) for	
			continuous variables; for	
			dichotomous variables rates	
			were computed for each centre	

			and t-tests were used		
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by author
Gritz et al. ³⁴	United States	Preschools with similar ethnic	Use of sunscreen	Use of sunscreen	Preschool staff intervention:
		distributions of enrolled children	1. Staff	1. Staff	(1) Possible contamination by
Year	Setting	were grouped in pairs and	A cross sectional sample of	There was a statistically significant	discussing the intervention
2007	Pre-schools	randomly assigned (method of	preschool staff completed	difference between groups at 12	with/in the presence of staff
		randomisation not specified) to	anonymised surveys regarding	and 24 months in favour if the	from control preschools.
Related papers	Source population	intervention and comparison	sunscreen use at baseline, 12	intervention group	(2) Self reported outcome
Gritz 2005 ³⁸	25 preschools.	group.	months and 24 months.	(a) Sunscreen use scale	measures, which can be subject
		- ·		n= 154, effect size 5.73, standard	to social desirability and recall
Study aim	Eligible population	Intervention	(a) Sunscreen use scale	error (SE) 1.18, p<0.001; n=174,	bias, were used.
To evaluate the	Preschools located in the	The intervention was based on	(aggregate score of 5-25 based	effect size 7.41, SE 1.15, p<0.001	(3) There was no statistical
effects of Sun	greater Houston area. which	social cognitive theory and	on responses to sunscreen use	(12 and 24 months respectively).	correction for multiple testing.
Protection is Fun!	maintained summer	incorporated observational	items b, c, d, e and f below,		(4) High preschool staff turnover
(SPF) on preschool	programmes and were open full	learning methods, such as skills	which were all on a scale of 1-5,	(b) Apply sunscreen 30 minutes	and low response rate to all
staff and parents'	time.	training and behavioural	1=never and 5=always)	before going outside	three surveys (67 staff
behavioural		modelling (Bandura 1986).	(b) Apply sunscreen 30 minutes	n=187, effect size 1.06, SE 0.30,	responded to all 3 surveys)
(sunscreen use and	Selected population	1. Staff intervention	before going outside	p0.001; n=216, effect size 1.58. SE	(5) The phenotype of students
sun-avoidance) and	Staff and parents of 20	(a) Staff training	(c) Reapply sunscreen every 1.5-	0.29, p<0.001.	and sun protection behaviours
psychosocial	preschools of 22 that were	Two hour training session (end of	2 hours		based on student phenotype
outcomes related to	eligible.	summer 1996) on how to protect	(d) Take sunscreen on field trips	(c) Reapply sunscreen every 1.5-2	were not recorded.
protecting preschool	0	children from sun exposure and	(e) Use SPF 15+ sunscreen	hours	
aged children from	Age	teach the SPF curriculum and a	(f) Put sunscreen on when get	n=179, effect size 1.16, SE 0.20,	Parental intervention:
sun exposure.	(at baseline)	2.5 hour training session in Spring	outside	p<0.001; n=205, effect size 1.58,	(1) Parental exposure to the
	Staff: mean age (SD): 31.3	1997, which covered sun		SE 0.29, p<0.001.	intervention was less than
Study design	(11.2)	protection for children, the SPF	2. Parents		desired due to high parental
Cluster RCT	Parents: mean age (SD): 32.0	curriculum and suggested	(a) Parent sunscreen use on	(d) Take sunscreen on field trips	turnover (70 parents completed
	(6.2)	strategies for supporting sun	children (aggregate score of 6-30	n=162, effect size 1.02, SE 0.33,	the 2 year study period).
Internal validity -		protection at preschools, such as	based on responses to items b,	p<0.002; n=186, effect size 1.25,	(2) Low response rates (53-71%)
External validity -	Female	policy development and adding	c, d, e, f and g, which were all on	SE 0.33, p<0.001.	effect generalisability
-	(at baseline)	shade structure.	a scale of 1-5, 1=never and		(3) Self reported outcome
	Staff: 97%		5=always)	(e) Use sun protection factor 15+	measures, which can be subject
	Parents: 91.2%	(b) Video	(b) Apply sunscreen 30 minutes	sunscreen	to social desirability and recall
		In Spring 1998 research staff	before going outside	n= 184, effect size 1.13, SE 0.26,	bias, were used.
	Race/ethnicity	conducted a 1 hour training	(c) Reapply sunscreen every 1.5-	p<0.001; n= 208, effect size 1.33,	
	(at baseline)	session consisting of a video,	2 hours	SE 0.31, p<0.001.	Limitations identified by review
	Staff	worksheet and answer pages.	(d) Use SPF 15+ sunscreen		team
	African American 41%	Topics included sun protection for	e) Put sunscreen on when	(f) Put sunscreen on before going	Staff intervention:
	Asian 1.7%	children, the SPF curriculum, and	outside	outside	(1) The provision of free
	Hispanic 20.1%	environmental strategies such as	(f) Apply sunscreen in morning	n= 185, effect size 1.03. SE 0.28 p<	sunscreen was a small

White 36.2%	policy development and adding	before preschool	0.001; n=218, effect size 1.24, SE	component of the intervention
Other 0.9%	shade structures.	(g) Take sunscreen to the park or	0.23, p<0.001 respectively.	and it is not possible to
Parents		Z00		determine its influence on
African American 21.6%	(c) Newsletter		2. Parent sunscreen use	outcome.
Asian 1.1%	Four issues (June 1997, December	Sun avoidance	At 12 months there was no	(2)The extent of use of free
Hispanic 14.4%	1997, June 1998, and July 1998).		statistically significant difference	sunscreen was not reported.
White 62.1%	The newsletters contained sun	Staff and parents	between groups (n=589, effect	(3) There was a low rate of staff
Other 0.8%	safe facts, a physician's column	(a) Sun Avoidance Scale	size 0.92, SE 0.55, p<0.093). At 24	(57%) implementing at least half
	that addressed issues such as	(aggregate score of 5-25 based	months the intervention group	of the curriculum.
Socioeconomic status	what types of sunscreen to use	on responses to use of	scored statistically significantly	(4) Three cross-sectional surveys,
Staff education level	and the importance of year round	protective clothing items a, b, c	higher than the control group	rather than longitudinal surveys,
Less than high school 1.7%	sun protection, and role-	and d, and setting up shaded	(n=643, effect size 0.96, SE 0.44,	were used (67 members of staff
High school 23.7%	modelling stories developed from	areas all on a scale of 1-5,	p=0.030).	responded to all 3 surveys; out
More than high school 74.6%	interviews with preschool staff	1=never and 5=always)	-	of 245 who completed the
Parent education level:	using the intervention.	(a) Students wear hats or caps	(b) Apply sunscreen 30 minutes	baseline survey). Although the
Less than high school 2.7%	-	(b) Students wear shirts with	before going outside	analysis was adjusted for some
High school 15.7%	(d) SPF Curriculum - 7 units, 5	sleeves	At 12 months there was no	potential confounders, unknown
More than high school 81.6%	activities per unit.	(c) Students do not wear tank	statistically significant difference	differences between the cohorts
-	Curriculum was designed to	tops	between the two groups (n=605,	may have introduced
Skin type	educate preschool children about	(d) Students wear long shorts	effect size 0.18, SE 0.10, p<0.058).	confounding.
Not reported	sun protection, increase	(e)setting up shaded areas	At 24 months the intervention	C C
	children's cooperation with staff		group were statistically	Parent intervention:
Other	sun protection behaviours, and	Long-term outcomes	significantly more likely to apply	(1) Parents did not receive free
4 preschools were privately	reinforce staff compliance with	Outcome not assessed	sunscreen to children before	sunscreen.
owned and 16 preschools were	sun protection. Activities used art,		going out than the control group	(2) Parents intervention material
owned and operated by public,	science, dramatic play, music,	Adverse consequences	(n=656, effect size 0.34, SE 0.09,	was given to parents by their
not-for-profit organisations.	language, and maths to	Outcome not assessed	p<0.001).	child's teacher. There could
1 0	emphasise all sun protection		. ,	therefore have been differences
	strategies. Activities included	Knowledge. attitudes. beliefs	(c) Reapply sunscreen every 1.5 to	in the manner and time that
	opportunities for children to	Staff and parents	2 hours	these materials were given to
	model sun protection practices	Composite score of 0-5 based on	At 12 and 24 months the	parents.
	for their classmates and parents	knowledge about sunscreen use.	intervention group were	(3) Two cross-sectional surveys.
	and encouraged children to	limiting sun exposure during	significantly more likely to reapply	rather than longitudinal surveys.
	remind parents and teachers to	midday, and sun reflective	sunscreen every 1.5 to 2 hours to	were used. Although the analysis
	provide sun protection.	surfaces.	children than the control group.	was adjusted for some potential
	(e) Sunscreen		(n=599. effect size 0.22. SE 0.10.	confounders, unknown
	With parental written consent.	Intention to engage in sun	p<0.026: n=650, effect size 0.20.	differences between the cohorts
	preschool staff applied	protection practices	SE 0.10. p0.038).	may have introduced
	commercial brand sunscreen that	Outcome not assessed	-/ 1 /	confounding.
	was provided as part of the		(d) Use SPE 15+ sunscreen	
			(,	

i	intervention. Staff also applied	Other outcomes	At 12 months there was no	Evidence gaps and/or
	sunscreen if it was provided by	Development of policies,	statistically significant difference	recommendations for future
	parents.	modifying outdoor playground	between the two groups. At 24	research
		schedules and adding shaded	months the intervention group	To determine how to
		areas (staff only).	were significantly more likely to	disseminate and maintain skin
-	2. Parent intervention (Gritz ³⁸		use SPF 15+ sunscreen on children	cancer prevention intervention
	(a) "Be Sun Safe From Head to	Psychosocial outcomes: (a)	than those in the control group	in preschools.
-	Toe" video	awareness concerns interest,	(n=652, effect size 0.23, SE 0.11,	
1	Provided instruction and	which was applicable to staff	p=0.041).	To investigate methods for
1	modelling of parental sun	only, and (b) sunscreen-use self-		unobtrusively measuring
	protection practices for children	efficacy, (c) teacher sunscreen	(e-g) There was no statistically	parents' child protective
(of different ages in various	norms, (d) impediments to	significant difference between	behaviour and validating self-
	settings.	sunscreen use, (e) sunscreen-use	groups at either time for putting	report of these behaviours.
	(b) Newsletter	expectancies, (f) sun-avoidance	sunscreen on when going outside;	
	As received by teachers	self-efficacy, and (g) tanning	applying sunscreen in the morning	To determine the most effective
	(c) Handbooks	expectancies, which were	before preschool; and taking	methods for disseminating sun-
(One 11 page sun safety handbook	applicable to staff and to	sunscreen to the park and zoo.	protection interventions to
(containing detailed information	parents.		parents of pre-school children.
(on sun protection behaviours		Sun avoidance	
h h h h h h h h h h h h h h h h h h h	with role modelling photographs;	Follow-up period	1. Staff	Source of funding
(one 17 page "Skin Cancer Guide	Both staff and parents received	Sun Avoidance scale (range 5-25)	National Cancer Institute (R01 CA
1	for Parents" containing	the last newsletter in July 1998	At 12 and 24 months the	62918)
i	information on different types of	and the last assessment at end	intervention group scored	
	skin cancer, risk factors and skin	of summer 1998.	statistically significantly higher	
	cancer detection.		than the control group (n=161	
		Method of analysis	staff, effect size 2.18, SE 0.65,	
	Comparator	Effect size of the intervention at	p=0.001; n=192 staff, effect size	
	Received standard education	12 and 24 months was	3.85, SE 0.85, p<0.001)	
1	available to the general public	calculated using a multilevel		
1	and the 'Under Cover' brochure.	model that adjusted for	(a) Students wear hats or caps	
4	Staff were asked to maintain their	intraclass correlation	At 12 months there was no	
I	usual routine, including applying	(correlation between survey	statistically significant difference	
	sunscreen provided by parents.	responses within preschool),	between the two groups. At 24	
		group assignment (intervention	months teachers in the	
	Intervention period	or comparison), baseline	intervention group were	
-	24 months (from end of summer	preschool-level means of the	statistically significantly more	
	1996 to end of summer 1998).	outcome variable, and age,	likely to state that students wore	
		gender, ethnicity, education and	hats or caps than the control	
	Sample size	skin's reaction to the sun.	group (n=217 teachers, effect size	
	Intervention: n=10 preschools		0.67, SE 0.22, p=0.002)	

Control: n=10 preschools		
	(b) Students wear shirts with	
Baseline comparisons	sleeves	
1. Staff	At 12 months there was no	
There were more males in the	statistically significant difference	
comparison group than	between the two groups. At 24	
intervention group (6 versus 0)	months teachers in the	
and the comparison group had a	intervention group were	
higher mean score than the	statistically significantly more	
intervention group. The groups	likely to state that students wore	
were similar on other	shirts with sleeves than the	
characteristics.	control group (n=218 teachers,	
	effect size 0.82, SE0.21, p<0.001).	
2. Parents		
The groups were similar	(c) Students do not wear tank tops	
	At 12 months there was no	
Study sufficiently powered	statistically significant difference	
Not stated	between the two groups. At 24	
	months teachers in the	
	intervention group were	
	statistically significantly more	
	likely to state that students were	
	not wearing a tank top than the	
	control group (n=220 teachers,	
	effect size 0.54, SE 0.16, p=0.001).	
	(d) Students wear long shorts	
	At 12 and 24 months teachers in	
	the intervention group were	
	statistically significantly more	
	likely to state that students wore	
	long shorts than the control group	
	(n=186 teachers, effect size 0.38,	
	SE 0.15, p=0.013; n=219 teachers,	
	effect size 0.59, SE 0.18, p=0.001)	
	(e) Setting up shaded areas	
	At 12 and 24 months the	
	intervention group were	
	statistically significantly more	

		likely to set up shaded areas than	
		the control group (n=167 staff	
		offect size 0.60 SE 0.24 p =0.012:	
		p=100 staff offoct size 1.26 SE	
		0.26, p<0.001)	
		2. Parents	
		Sun avoidance scale (range 5-25)	
		At 12 months the intervention	
		groups scored statistically	
		significantly higher than the	
		control group (n=596 parents.	
		effect size 0.54 SE 0.26 n= 0.039	
		At 24 months there was no	
		statistically significant difference	
		between groups.	
		(a) Children wear hats or caps	
		At 12 months, parents in the	
		intervention group were	
		significantly more likely to state	
		that their child wore hats or caps	
		than parents in the control group	
		(n=611 parents, effect size 0.29,	
		SE 0.09, p=0.001). At 24 months	
		there was no statistically	
		significant difference between	
		groups	
		B. 0 4 9 3	
		(b-d) There was no statistically	
		cignificant difference between	
		around at aithor time paried in	
		shildren weering shirts with	
		children wearing shirts with	
		sieeves; not wearing tank tops;	
		and wearing long shorts.	
		(e) Setting up shaded areas	
		At 12 months there was no	
		statistically significant difference	
		between groups. At 24 months	

		the intervention group were	
		statistically significantly more	
		likely to set up shaded areas than	
		the control group $(n=648$ parents	
		$c_{11} = c_{11} = c_{11} = c_{12} = c_{12} = c_{13} = c_{14} = c$	
		effect size 0.25, SE 0.10, p=0.014).	
		Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	
		1. Staff	
		(a) Sun protection knowledge	
		scale (range 0-5)	
		At 12 and 24 months the	
		intervention group scored	
		statistically significantly higher	
		than the control group (n=177	
		staff, effect size 1.00, SE 0.21,	
		p<0.001; n=218 staff, effect size	
		0.63. SE 0.25. p=0.011	
		respectively)	
		2 Parents	
		(a) Sup protection knowledge	
		(a) Sun protection knowledge	
		At 12 months the intervention	
		At 12 months the intervention	
		group scored statistically	
		significantly higher than the	
		control group (n=590 parents,	
		effect size 0.42, SE 0.10, p<0.001).	
		At 24 months there was no	
		statistically significant difference	
		between groups.	
		Process and implementation	
		At 12 months 79% of teachers in	
		the intervention group recalled	
		receiving SPF training, 88%	
		receiving and reading the SPF	
		newsletter 90% reading the	
		curriculum and guide and 56%	
		tooching at loost half of the	
		teaching at least hair of the	

		curriculum activities. At 24	
		months 84% recalled receiving SPF	
		training, 94% receiving and	
		reading the SPF newsletter, 88%	
		reading the curriculum guide and	
		teachers guide and 57% teaching	
		at least half the curriculum.	
		At 12 months 57% of parents in	
		the intervention group reported	
		watching the video, 74% reported	
		reading the Sun Safety Handbook,	
		and 67% reported reading the Sun	
		Safety newsletter. At 24 months	
		64% reported watching the video,	
		74% reading the handbook and	
		75% reading the newsletter.	
		_	
		Other outcomes	
		1. Staff	
		(a) Awareness Concerns Interest	
		(ACI) (scale range 9-36)	
		At 12 months there was no	
		difference between the two	
		groups. At 24 months the	
		intervention group scored	
		statistically significantly higher	
		than the control group (n=191	
		staff, effect size 2.53, SE 0.61,	
		p<0.001).	
		(b) Sunscreen-use self-efficacy	
		(scale range 5-25)	
		At 12 and 24 months the	
		intervention group scored	
		statistically significantly higher	
		than the control group (n=176	
		staff, effect size 2.78, SE 0.73,	
		p<0.001; n=195 staff, effect size	
		4.60, SE 0.79, p<0.001	

		respectively).	
		(c) Teacher sunscreen norms (scale range 3-15) At 12 and 24 months the intervention group scored statistically significantly higher than the control group (n=184 staff, effect size 1.08, SE 0.37, p=0.003; n=215 staff, effect size 1.70, SE 0.33, p<0.001 respectively).	
		(d) Impediments to sunscreen use (scale range 3-15) At 12 and 24 months the intervention group scored statistically significantly higher than the control group (n=186 staff, effect size 1.15, SE 0.40, p=0.004; n=207 staff, effect size 0.89, SE 0.37, p=0.017 respectively)	
		(e) Sunscreen-use expectancies (scale range 4-20) At 12 months there was no statistically significant difference between groups. At 24 months the intervention group scored statistically significantly higher than the control group (n=207 staff, effect size 1.84, SE 0.34, p<0.001)	
		(f) Sun-avoidance self-efficacy (scale range 5-25) At 12 and 24 months the intervention group scored statistically significantly higher	

		than the control group (n=178	
		staff, effect size 2.29, SE 0.80,	
		n=0.004 · n=200 staff_effect size	
		3.17, SE 0.61, p<0.001	
		respectively).	
		(g) Tanning expectancies (scale	
		range (1.20)	
		lange 4-20)	
		At 12 months there was no	
		statistically significant difference	
		between groups. At 24 months	
		the intervention group scored	
		statistically significantly high or	
		statistically significantly higher	
		than the control group (n=202	
		staff effect size 0.95 SE 0.47	
		p=0.043)	
		2 Daranta	
		Z. Parents	
		(a) Awareness Concerns Interest	
		$(\Delta CI)(scale range 9-36)$	
		N/A	
		(b) Sunscreen-use self-efficacy	
		(scale range 5-25)	
		Δt 12 and 24 months there was no	
		statistically significant difference	
		between groups.	
		8	
		(c) Teacher sunscreen norms	
		(scale range 3-15)	
		At 12 and 24 months the	
		At 12 and 24 months the	
		intervention groups scored	
		statistically significantly higher	
		than the control group (n=574	
		parents, effect size 1.41, SE 0.26.	
		p < 0.001, $p = 622$ parameter officiet	
		p<0.001; n=033 parents, effect	
		size 1.76, SE 0.37, p<0.001	
		respectively)	
		copectively).	
		(d) Impediments to sunscreen use	

		(scale range 3-15) At 12 months the intervention group scored statistically significantly higher than the control group (n=615 parents, effect size 0.50, SE 0.25, p=0.044). At 24 months there was no	
		(e) Sunscreen-use expectancies (scale range 4-20) At 12 months the intervention group scored statistically significantly higher than the	
		control group (n=578 parents, effect size 0.77, SE 0.23, p<0.001). At 24 months there was no statistically significant difference between groups. (f) Sun-avoidance self-efficacy (scale range 5-25)	
		(g) Tanning expectancies (scale range 4-20) At 12 and 24 months there was no statistically significant difference between groups. (g) Tanning expectancies (scale range 4-20) At 12 and 24 months there was no	
		statistically significant difference between groups. Attrition details Two preschools in the intervention group dropped out after the 12 month assessment.	
		Of 245 teacher who completed the baseline survey, 111 (45%)	

				completed the 12 month intervention assessment and 76 (31%) completed the 24 month assessment. 67 teachers (27%) completed all 3 assessments. Of parents whose data were included in the evaluation, 1054 (78%) completed 1 assessment, 227 (17%) completed 2 assessments, and 70 (5%)	
				completed all three assessments.	
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sup-protection behaviours	l imitations identified by author
Milne et al ³⁶	Australia	Non-randomised Schools closest	Use of sunscreen	Sunscreen	(1) Non-randomised and baseline
Winne et di.	/ dottaild	to Perth centre were designated	Use of shade	There were no statistically	differences between groups (2)
Year	Setting	as high intervention and those	Use of protective clothing or hat	significant differences in	potential over-reporting of
2006	School	furthest away as controls.		prevalence of sunscreen use at	favourable behaviours due to
		,	Parents completed a	any time between moderate	use of guestionnaire, (3) loss to
Related papers	Source population	Intervention	questionnaire regarding their	intervention versus control	follow-up may have
English 2005; ³⁹	Schools within 30km of Perth	High intervention group:	child's sun-related activities over	groups, and high intervention	compromised validity, (4) nevi
Milne 1999; ⁴³ Milne	centre, Western Australia, and	specifically designed sun	the summer vacation, including	versus control groups at baseline,	may not be a sensitive indicator
2001; ⁴¹ Milne	with 50 or more first year	protection curriculum, including	the proportion of time their	in 1997 or 1999. Data for the high	of sun exposure within
2000; ⁴² Milne 2002 ⁴⁰	children (n=97 schools).	classroom- and home-based	child used sunscreen at the	intervention versus control	populations.
		activities encouraging children to	beach or outside swimming	comparisons only:	
Study aim	Eligible population	reduce sun exposure by staying	pool, and outside around the		Limitations identified by review
To assess the impact	n=2,529 children who	indoors during the middle of the	home or neighbourhood; the	1995 (n=1,465): Moderate 25%;	team
of a sun-safety	commenced school in 1995	day and protect themselves when	proportion of time spent in the	High 20% (adjusted %)	(1) non-randomised design and
school-based	aged 5 or 6 years from selected	outdoors by using shade, clothing,	shade at each setting; the	1997 (n=1,223): OR 1.26 (95 %CI:	there were some baseline
intervention on sun	schools. Schools were grouped	hats and sunscreen.	proportion of time their child	0.85 to 1.88), p=0.4	differences, the high
exposure in children	into 15 geographic clusters	Plus programme materials	wore a hat or had their back		intervention was selected from
	based on proximity and schools	provided during the summer	covered by clothing at each	1999	schools closest to Perth centre,
Study design	were then randomly selected	vacation from the 'Totally Cool	setting, and also what type of	Face (n=1,176): OR 1.06 (95%	(2) it is not possible to determine
Non-randomised	from these.	Summer Club", and offered low-	clothing, swimwear and hats	CI:0.70 to 1.60), p=0.8	the impact of the component of
controlled trial		cost sun protective swimwear	their child wore.		interest (low cost swimwear) on
Geographic cluster	Selected population	that covers the trunk, upper	Sum ann anns	Arms (n=1,176): OR 1.02 (95% CI:	the outcomes, (3) very limited
المغمسما ببمائطتيت	14 control schools, 11	arms, and trigns.	Sun exposure	0.05 (0 1.60), p=1.0	leve cost evine provided about the
External validity +	high intervention schools,	Comparator	As above including questions	Pack (n-GET only applied to	and uptake of this component
External validity -	o high intervention schools.	Moderate intervention groups	child wont to the beach or to an	childron who did not have their	uncloar
	II-1,770 (01 2,529) consented to	would are intervention group:	china went to the beach of to an	children who did not nave their	unciear.

1	participate, of whom 1,623	specifically designed sun	outdoor public swimming pool	back covered all the time)	
	were of European ethnicity and	protection curriculum, including	and the number of hours spent	OR 1.26 (95% CI: 0.87 to 1.82),	Evidence gaps and/or
i	included in the analysis. ³⁹	classroom- and home-based	there. They were also asked	p=0.5	recommendations for future
		activities encouraging children to	about days and times their child		research
	Age	reduce sun exposure by staying	played outside around the home	There was a significant difference	Further research is required to
	Children aged 5 to 6 years	indoors during the middle of the	or neighbourhood.	between groups sunscreen use to	determine the optimal length of
	с ,	day and protect themselves when	C C	the back in 2001, but not for other	time and dose interventions such
	Female	outdoors by using shade, clothing,	Nevi	body areas (Data for high	as Kidskin reguire. Future multi-
2	47.6%	hats and sunscreen.	Photographs were taken of the	intervention versus control	level sun safety interventions
			trunk (chest, abdomen, and back	comparison only where results are	should incorporate detailed
	Race/ethnicity	Controls: received standard	for boys, and back only for girls)	non-significant).	evaluation of the long-term
	Southern European	Western Australian health	and the number of nevi were	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	effectiveness of individual
ł	High: 14.7	education curriculum.	counted in winter by a single	Back (n=559 - only applied to	intervention components and
1	Moderate 10.6%		trained observer.	children who did not have their	the value of providing
	Control: 5.4%	Intervention period		back covered all the time)	developmentally appropriate
		1995 to 1998 (4 years)	The number of nevi on the face	Moderate versus control OR 1.64	boosters.
	Socioeconomic status		and arms (inner and outer	(95% CI: 1.02 to 2.62); High versus	
F	Parental education (tertiary)	Baseline comparisons	surfaces) were counted directly,	control OR 1.85 (95% CI: 1.02 to	Source of funding
ł	High 48.7%	Groups were similar for skin	and freckling on the face and	3.34), p=0.04	National health and Medical
1	Moderate: 45.2%	colour, ability to tan, and number	arms was directly assessed.		Research Council (954601,
	Control: 25.2%	of nevi. Southern European	-	Face (n=917): OR 1.36 (95% CI:	110221, 209057) and the Cancer
		ethnicity was more prevalent in	The amount of suntan on the	0.82 to 2.23), p=0.3	Foundation of Western Australia.
	Skin type	the high intervention group	back and forearm was measured		
F	Propensity to burn (severe with	compared to control and fewer	at the end of the summer	Arms (n=917): OR 1.41 (95% CI:	
ł	blisters or painful burn)	parents in the control group had	vacation using reflectance	0.89 to 2.23), p=0.3	
ł	High: 53.5%	tertiary education.	spectrophometry; a Diffusion		
1	Moderate: 58.6%		Systems Model 99 in 1997, and a	Back covered at all times There	
	Control: 54.1%	Study sufficiently powered	Minolta CM 500d	were significant differences in	
		Designed to have 85% power	spectrophotometer in 1999 and	1997 and 1999.	
[Details from Milne 2002 ⁴⁰	(alpha 0.05, two sided test) to	2001. Melanin density was	1997 (n=1,225): Moderate versus	
N	which provides baseline details	detect a 25% reduction in	calculated for 1999 and 2001.	control OR 1.62 (95% CI: 1.17 to	
(of children included in analysis	exposure when controls	Skin colour was assessed by	2.25); High versus control OR 1.92	
0	of nevi on the back and by	compared with high intervention	measuring reflectance on the	(95% CI: 1.36 to 2.70), p=0.0002	
£	group (n=1398)	group. However, loss to follow-up	inner surface of the child's arm		
		may have resulted in loss of	during the winters of 1995 and	1999 (n=1,176): Moderate versus	
		power.	1999.	control OR 1.51 (95% CI: 1.13 to	
				2.03); High versus control OR 1.56	
			Long-term outcomes	(95% Cl: 1.13 to 2.14), p=0.005	
			Outcome not assessed		
				2001 (n=916): Moderate versus	

	Adverse consequences	control OR 1.21 (95% CI: 0.87 to	
	Outcome not assessed	1.69); High versus control OR 1.26	
		(95% CI: 0.88 to 1.82), p=0.4	
	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs		
	Outcome not assessed	Swimsuit that covered the back	
		and arms	
	Intention to engage in sun	There were significant differences	
	protection practices	in 1997 and 1999	
	Outcome not assessed	1997 (n=1.292): Moderate versus	
		control OR 1.46 (95% CI: 1.08 to	
	Process and implementation	1.97): High versus control OR 3.41	
	outcomes	(95% CI: 2.14 to 5.45), p<0.001	
	Outcome not assessed		
		1999 (n=1.235): Moderate versus	
	Other outcomes	control OB 1 24 (95% CI: 0 93 to	
	No	1 65): High versus control OB 1 53	
		(95% Cl: 1 11 to 2 12) n=0.03	
	Follow-up period	(33/3 Ch 1111 to 2.12), p 0.03	
	Two and four year follow-up	2001 (n=924): Moderate versus	
	(1999 and 2001) for sun	control 1 06 (95% CI: 0 70 to	
	protection practices and four	1 61). High versus control OB 0 75	
	and six for development of nevi	$(95\% \text{ Cl} \cdot 0.53 \text{ to } 1.05) \text{ n=}0.06$	
		(3370 Ch 0.03 to 1.03), p 0.00	
	Method of analysis	Hat use at all times	
	Fach outcome was analysed	There were no significant	
	separately for each year with	differences at any time point	
	adjustments made for parental	1997 (n=1 213): OR 1 05 (95% CI	
	education southern European	0.62 to 1.79	
	ancestry gender and propensity	1999 (n=1 171) [.] OR 1 34 (95% Cl [.]	
	to suppurpt and where possible	0.89 to 2.02) n=0.3	
	the baseline value of the	2001 (n=912): OB 0 53 (95% CI	
		0.29 to 0.98 n = 0.08	
		0.29 10 0.90, p 0.00	
	Mixed effects regression was	Shade use more than half the time	
	used to analyse the degree of	There were no significant	
	suntan, with a random intercent	differences at any time point	
	for school and fixed effects for	1997 (n=1.168): OR 1.51 (95% CI	
	study group, spectrophotometer	1.06 to 2.15), p=0.07	
	used observer and week of	1999 (n=1 094)· OR 1 55 (95% CI	
	observation inner arm	0.88 to 2.71) n=0.3	
		0.00 to 2.7 1/ p=0.5	

reflectance and confounding 2001 (n=891); OR 1.27 (95% CI:	
variables (as above). For the 0.87 to 1.86), p=0.1	
analysis of nevi, month of	
observation, observer, parental There were no significant	
education, tendency to suntan, differences by gender for any	
ethnicity, hair colour and inner comparisons (p>0.05).	
arm skin reflectance were	
considered as potentially Sun exposure	
confounding variables. Number of nevi or freckles ³⁹	
At 6-year follow-up there were no	
The overall proportion of time statistically significant difference	
that children used hats, between high intervention versus	
sunscreen, shade and clothing to control groups in the mean	
cover the back at each setting number of nevi on the back or	
were averaged after weighting face and arms.	
by the proportion of the total	
time outdoors spent at each Back	
setting. These were then Baseline mean: High intervention	
collapsed into binary variables. 3.3; control 3.5	
Children with missing data were Follow-up: High 8.6; control 10.1	
not included in the analysis. Ratio of change: 0.89 (95% CI:	
0.81 to 0.99, p=0.09)	
The total number of hours that	
children spent outside between Face and arms	
11am and 2pm over the summer Baseline mean: High intervention	
vacation was calculated. 14.2; control 14.7	
Questions on time outdoors Follow-up: High 22.5; control 25.2	
differed slightly at baseline and Ratio of change: 0.92 (95% CI:	
subsequent years, and 0.81 to 1.05, p=0.2)	
comparisons were therefore	
made among groups within At 6-year follow-up there was a	
years. statistically significant difference	
(p=0.0004) in the mean number of	
nevi on the chest (boys only).	
Baseline mean: High intervention	
2.7; control 2.7	
Follow-up: High 7.3; control 8.6	
Ratio of change: 0.82 (95% CI:	
0.74 to 0.91)	

		At 4-year follow-up there were no statistically significant differences between high intervention and control groups for any body site. ⁴⁰	
		Subgroup analyses There was a statistically significant difference at 6-year follow-up between boys in the high intervention compared to control group for back nevi (p=0.0009), but not for girls (p=0.7).	
		Back (boys) Baseline mean: High intervention 3.8; control 3.5 Follow-up: High 10.2; control 11.4 Ratio of change: 0.83 (95% CI: 0.75 to 0.92)	
		Back (girls) Baseline mean: High intervention 2.9; control 3.5 Follow-up: High 7.2; control 9.1 Ratio of change: 0.95 (95% CI: 0.83 to 1.08)	
		There were no significant changes over time on the face and arms for boys or girls.	
		Face and arms (boys) Baseline mean: High intervention 14.6; control 15.2 Follow-up: High 21.9; control 25.7 Ratio of change: 0.89 (95% CI: 0.76 to 1.04)	
		Face and arms (girls) Baseline mean: High intervention	

		13.7: control 14.1	
		Follow-up: High 23.3: control 24.5	
		Batio of change: 0.98 (95% CI:	
		0.85 to 1.14)	
		0.00 to 1.1 17	
		At 6-year follow-up there was no	
		evidence that the group-specific	
		slopes in nevus counts on the back	
		(p=0.3) or face and arms (p=0.6)	
		varied by degree of baseline	
		freckling. There was a statistically	
		significant increase in the number	
		of nevi on the back for children	
		with freckles in the high	
		intervention group but not in the	
		moderate group $(n=0.01)$	
		At 4-year follow-up freckling rates	
		were similar across groups 40	
		were similar deross groups.	
		There was a significant difference	
		between groups in skin	
		reflectance on the back and	
		forearm in 1997, with lowest	
		reflectance (i.e. skin most tanned)	
		in the control group.	
		Back (n=1.310): Moderate	
		adjusted mean difference 2.6	
		(95% CI: 1.0 to 4.1): high 3.7 (95%	
		CI: 2.0 to 5.4), p=0.0002	
		Forearm (n=1,309): Moderate 1.4	
		(95% CI: 0.2 to 2.4): high 1.3 (95%	
		Cl: 0.1 to 2.5). p=0.03	
		// [
		There were no significant	
		differences between groups in	
		melanin density in 1999 or 2001.	
		1999	
		Back (n=1,140): -0.1 (95% CI: -0.2	
		to 0.01), p=0.1	

		Forearm (n=1,270): high 0.12 (95%	
		Cl: -0.02 to 0.05) p=0.6	
		2001	
		$P_{\rm rest}$ (m=1.000); 0.02 (05% CI; 0.2	
		Back (II=1,000): -0.03 (95% CI: -0.2	
		to 0.1), p=0.9	
		Forearm (n=1,108): high -0.01	
		(95% CI: -0.05 to 0.03), p=0.9	
		In 2001 boys in the high	
		intervention group were more	
		tanned on the forearm than those	
		in the control group (interaction.	
		n=0.03) but there were no other	
		significant differences by gender	
		significant differences by gender.	
		The second sub-larger backware	
		Time spent outdoors between	
		11am and 2pm, Baseline	
		(n=1,473): Control 31 minutes per	
		day; moderate 28 minutes; high	
		27 minutes (adjusted means	
		used).	
		There were no statistically	
		significant differences in 1997	
		(n=1.253)	
		High versus control: 13 vs 16	
		minutes $0.83 (95\% \text{ Cl} \cdot 0.68 \text{ to}$	
		1 01 p=0.2	
		1.01), p=0.2	
		life was a statistically significant	
		afference in 1999 (n=1,182):	
		Moderate versus control: 17 vs 21	
		minutes, 0.93 (95% Cl: 0.76 to	
		1.14); high versus control: 14 vs	
		21 minutes 0.72 (95% CI: 0.58 to	
		0.91), p=0.02.	
		There was no statistically	
		significant difference in 2001	
		(n=924): High versus control: 23	
		minutes in both groups $1.02 (95\%)$	
		11111111111111111111111111111111111111	

				CI: 0.82 to 1.27), p=0.9	
				I nere were no significant	
				differences by gender (p>0.05).	
				Attrition details	
				Initial participation for the Kidskin	
				study was 70% (65% control, 73%	
				moderate and 77% high). With the	
				exception of 2001, 80 to 90% of	
				eligible children had suntan	
				measured and their parents	
				returned questionnaires. In 2001.	
				60% (control), 75% (moderate).	
				and 69% (high were assessed for	
				suntan and 60% 68% and 62%	
				respectively returned	
				questionnaires	
				questionnun es.	
				Nevi and freckles ³⁹	
				Data were available at baseline	
				and 2001 for 67% of participants	
				(n=1.081): high intervention	
				n=272 (68%): moderate $n=338$	
				(72%): control n=471 (63%)	
				(12,0), controller 171 (03,0).	
				Loss to follow-up in 1999 was low	
				and varied little by group (p=0.1),	
				but there was a significantly	
				greater loss in 2001, with the	
				highest attrition rates in the	
				control group (p=0.001). There	
				were also differences between	
				those who dropped out and those	
				who continued with the study.	
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Knowledge	Limitations identified by author
Reding et al. ³⁷	United States	Four chapters out of the 10	Outcome not assessed	There was a significantly higher	The authors highlight some
		sections were randomly selected		proportion of children in the	limitations with the
Year	Setting	and from each of the four	Sun exposure	intervention group with	implementation of interventions
1996	School	schools/chapters, three schools	Outcome not assessed	knowledge gain on nine of 10	such as that used in this study,

		were allocated to intervention		questions for pre- to post-	but do not identify limitations
Study aim	Source population	and one to control. It is unclear	Long-term outcomes	intervention and at six month	with the study itself.
To educate young	Future Farmers of America	how they were allocated .	Outcome not assessed	follow-up (both p<0.001).	
children about the	(FFA) living in Wisconsin, USA				Limitations identified by review
risks of sun exposure	and schools in that region	Intervention	Adverse consequences	Question 1: When should you	team
to increase their sun	_	The intervention used the	Outcome not assessed	protect yourself from the sun?	(1) only sunscreen samples were
protection	Eligible population	Children's Guide to Sun		Baseline: Intervention 56.2%;	provided and it is not possible to
knowledge	Four chapters in each of the 10	Protection K-3 (developed by the	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	control 53.5%	determine the exposure and
	sections throughout Wisconsin	American Academy of	Children responded to a 10-item	Post intervention: 77.1%; 51.9%	effect of these samples on
Study design	(n=40 FFA organisations	Dermatology and the American	multiple choice knowledge	Six-months: 69.8%; 50.2%	children's knowledge and
Non-randomised		Cancer Society, 1990).	based survey about sun		behaviours, (2) it is unclear how
controlled trial	Selected population	,. ,. ,. ,. ,. ,. ,. ,. ,. ,. ,. ,. ,. ,	protection.	Question 2: The time of day when	schools were allocated, (3) there
	FFA facilitators (n=217) from 39	The intervention included: (1)		the sun is strongest is?	were no differences between
Internal validity -	FFA organisations; n=3,142	training of Future Farmers of	FFA facilitators responded to a	Baseline: 83.0%; 84.8%	groups at baseline, but no details
External validity -	third graders	America (FFA) peer facilitators	13-item survey about skin	Post-intervention: 84.1%; 85.4%,	were provided about the schools
		(teen educators) at a one-day	cancer/sun protection, including	p=0.599	and pupils and generalisability is
	Age	workshop, which included	questions on attitude,	Six-months: 82.5%; 85.9%,	therefore unclear, (4) only
	Third graders	background information on skin	behaviour, and knowledge. Data	p=0.077	knowledge was measured, (5)
		cancer and sun protection, the	are not reported here as they		short duration of follow-up.
	Female	introduction and practice of the	did not receive sunscreen	Question 3: The best way to	
	Not reported	sun-protection curriculum, and	samples.	protect yourself from the sun is by	
		some teaching skills training. They	/	using?	Evidence gaps and/or
	Race/ethnicity	also received instructions on	Intention to engage in sun	Baseline: 81.8%; 78.3%	recommendations for future
	Not reported	administering the pre- and post-	protection practices	Post-intervention: 97.8%; 85.1%	research
		surveys, (2) FFA facilitators	Outcome not assessed	Six-months: 97.4%; 90.1%	None identified
	Socioeconomic status	administered two 30- to 40-			
	Not reported	minute education sessions to	Process and implementation	Question 4: I will wear sunblock	Source of funding
		third graders over two days,	outcomes	numberwhen I'm outside	National Institute for
	Skin type	which included background	Outcome not assessed	Baseline: 51.0%; 50.4%	Occupational Safety and health
	Not reported	information on the basic anatomy	,	Post-intervention: 97.8%; 54.0%	(Grant no. U03/CCU506135-02)
		of the skin, skin cancer, the sun,	Other outcomes	Six-months: 91.9%; 62.5%	
		the damage it causes, and	No		
		methods of sun protection, (3)		Question 5: The skin type that	
		posters, worksheets, and hand-	Follow-up period	needs the most sun protection is ?	
		outs on sun protection were also	Immediate and six months post	Baseline: 61.9%; 59.3%	
		provided.	intervention	Post-intervention: 86.9%; 59.0%	
				Six-months: 77.7%; 65.2%	
		Materials distributed at the end	Method of analysis		
		of the intervention to take home	The number of students gaining	Question 6: In the ABCs of sun	
		to the family included (1) a skin	knowledge (i.e. who responded	protection, the A means	

	cancer brochure for adult	incorrectly at baseline but	Baseline: 41.5%; 42.3%	
	farmers, (2) skin cancer	correctly post-intervention) on	Post-intervention: 96.0%; 45.1%	
	information sheet from the	each of the 10 questions on the	Six-months: 69.7%; 50.4%	
	American Cancer Society, (3) a	post-intervention survey in the		
	sunscreen sample.	intervention and control groups,	Question 7: In the ABCs of sun	
		were compared using the chi-	protection, the B means	
	Comparator	square test.	Baseline: 64.7%; 62.2%	
	Controls: no intervention		Post-intervention: 97.4%; 68.2%	
		The change in scores in the	Six-months: 87.1%; 71.3%	
	Intervention period	intervention and control groups		
	April and May 1993 (over two	was compared using the Mann-	Question 8: In the ABCs of sun	
	days within a one-week period)	Whitney U test.	protection, the C means	
			Baseline: 67.2%; 67.7%	
	Sample size		Post-intervention: 97.6%; 65.0%	
	n=3,142 third graders		Six-months: 92.7%; 74.9%	
	Baseline comparisons		Question 9: What SPF number	
	There were no significant		should be on sunblock that your	
	differences between the		family buys?	
	intervention and control groups		Baseline: 46.9%; 47.5%	
	on any of the baseline survey		Post-intervention: 97.8%; 56.7%	
	questions. Participant		Six-months: 90.6%; 62.6%	
	characteristics at baseline were			
	not reported.		Question 10: Which one does not	
			protect you from the sun?	
	Study sufficiently powered		Baseline: 66.2%; 69.7%	
	Not reported		Post-intervention: 94.1%; 71.3%	
			Six-months: 86.5%; 70.0%	
			The mean improvement from pre-	
			to post-intervention was 3.04	
			questions (SD 1.91) for the	
			intervention group and 0.26 (SD	
			1.62) for the control group. From	
			pre- to six month follow-up	
			survey, the mean improvement in	
			the intervention group was 2.24	
			questions (SD 2.07) compared to	
			0.67 (SD 2.08) in the control	
			group.	

		Baseline: Intervention mean 6.22 (95% CI: 6.05 to 6.33); control 6.16 (95% CI: 5.88 to 6.37), p=0.642 Post-intervention: 9.26 (95% CI: 9.14 to 9.37); 6.42 (95% CI: 6.22 to 6.63), p<0.001) Six-month: 8.45 (95% CI: 8.34 to 8.58); 6.83 (95% CI: 6.64 to 7.04),	
		Attrition details Survey administered to 3,142 third graders, 2,676 (85%) completed all three surveys and	

Table E: Provision of multi-component interventions in healthcare settings evidence tables

Study details	Population and setting	Method of allocation to intervention/control	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Bolognia et al. ⁴⁶	United States	Half of the parents were enrolled	Use of sunscreen	Mothers and infants in the	author
		in two consecutive periods, not	Use of shade	intervention group spent	(1) Data were collected via a
Year	Setting	randomly.	Use of protective clothing or hat	significantly less hours per week	telephone survey and may not
1991	Hospital			in direct sunlight without	have been accurate, (2)
		Intervention	Mothers completed a telephone	sunscreen compared with	potential bias through
Study aim	Source population	High-level intervention: simple	survey relating to their sunscreen	controls (p<0.001).	participants trying to please the
To investigate the	Mothers of infants born at Yale-	guidelines, pamphlets, and a	use (yes/no); the amount of time	High intervention (n=42): None	interviewer, (3) some of the
effect of the	New Haven (Conn) Hospital,	postcard with the message to	spent outdoors in the shade	(n=24); 5 hours or more (n=8),	barriers used may have been
education of	USA between March and June	limit sun exposure. In addition,	(0=none; 1 = 1 to 5 hours per	Controls: None (n=0); 5 hours or	inadequate to protect from the
mothers on the sun	1989.	participants received "gifts"	week; 2 = 5 or more hours per	more (n=35)	sun (e.g. stroller hoods).
exposure of		(sunscreen samples for the	week); and use of physical sun		
newborns.	Eligible population	mother and other family	barriers.	Mothers and infants in the high	Limitations identified by
	Mothers of healthy infants, born	members, a baby sun hat, and a		intervention group spent	review team
Study design	full term and weighing at least	sun umbrella).	Sun exposure	significantly less time outdoors	(1) Allocation was not random,
Non-randomised	2.27 kg.		The amount of exposure to direct	per week than controls (direct	(2) small sample sizes, (3) the
controlled trial		Comparator	sunlight of the newborn and	sunlight plus shade) (p<0.001).	sunscreen, baby hat, and
	Selected population	Low-level intervention: simple	mother during summer		umbrella were presented as
Internal validity -	300 mothers were invited to	guidelines and a postcard about	weekdays, and weekends	High intervention (weekdays): 1	gifts and not as a component of
External validity -	participate, n=275 (92%) were	limiting sun exposure.	separately (0=none; 1 = 1 to 5	hour or less (mothers n=58;	the intervention, (4) only a
	included in the study.		hours per week; 2 = 5 or more	infants n=46); >1 hour (mothers	small proportion reported the
		Control group: received only the	hours per week).	n=42; infants n=54)	use of umbrellas and loose-
	Age	invitation to participate in the		Control (weekdays): 1 hour or	fitting clothing.
	<20 years: 5 mothers; 4 fathers	study	Long-term outcomes	<pre>less (mothers n=0; infants n=1);</pre>	
	20-24: 28 mothers; 14 fathers		Outcome not assessed	>1 hour (mothers n=42; infants	Evidence gaps and/or
	25-29: 85 mothers; 58 fathers	Intervention period		n=54)	recommendations for future
	30-34: 115 mothers; 111 fathers	1989	Adverse consequences		research
	35-39: 38 mothers; 63 fathers		Outcome not assessed	High intervention (weekends): 1	The authors recommend
	40 years or over: 4 mothers; 25	Sample size		hour or less (mothers n=23;	further investigation into the
	fathers	Mothers: n=275	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	infants n=49); >1 hour (mothers	most effective time for
		Infants: n=275	Outcome not assessed	n=77; infants n=51)	educating parents on sun
	Female			Control (weekends): 1 hour or	exposure habits and the
	100% female	High intervention group: n=94	Intention to engage in sun	less (mothers n=1; infants n=0);	reinforcement of educational
		Moderate n=96	protection practices	>1 hours (mothers n=99; infants	messages.
	Race/ethnicity	Control: n=85	Outcome not assessed	n=100)	
	White: 94%				Source of funding

	Baseline comparisons	Process and implementation	There were no significant	Supported by the National
Socioeconomic status	To control for baseline differences	outcomes	differences between groups in	Institutes of Health: Yale New
Paternal occupation was similar	in sun exposure behaviour,	Outcome not assessed	the use of hats (intervention 86%;	Haven Hospital Auxiliary award;
for all groups (a proxy for	mothers were assigned to a low		control 96%), stroller hoods	BRSG SO7 RR05443 (Biomedical
socioeconomic status)	(no days at the beach over the	Other outcomes	(intervention 48%; control 49%),	Research Support Grant
	summer and vacations), moderate	No	umbrellas (intervention 10%;	Programme); and grant 2PO1-
Skin type	(1 to 9 days at the beach), or high		control 5%), and loose-fitting	CA42101.
Not reported	(more than 9 days at the beach)	Follow-up period	clothing (intervention 7%; control	
	sun exposure category at	September to December 1989	2%).	Baby hats were donated by the
Other	baseline.			Dainty Kiddie Kaps, New York,
Both groups were similar in		Method of analysis	Sun exposure	and sunscreen samples were
terms of hair colour, eye colour,	Study sufficiently powered	Chi-square analysis. Groups were	Mothers in the high intervention	provided by Schering-Plough.
day care attendance (22%), and	Not reported	stratified by sunscreen use,	group spent significantly less time	
family size (this was the first		paternal occupation, and family	outdoors (hours per week) in	
child for 46% of parents).		size.	direct sunlight compared with	
			controls (p<0.001).	
			й <i>У</i>	
			High intervention: None (mothers	
			n=47: infants n=96): 5 hours or	
			more (mothers n=17: infants n=2)	
			Control: None (mothers n=0:	
			infants n=0): 5 hours or more	
			(mothers n=85: infants n=99)	
			The pattern of sun exposure	
			(time in direct sunlight) in	
			mothers reported at enrollment	
			were	
			High intervention: Low (13%):	
			moderate (22%) : high (25%)	
			Control: Low (20%): moderate	
			(28%) high $(22%)$ moderate	
			(38%), MgH (33%)	
			A greater number of methors and	
			A greater number of mothers and	
			group significantly reduced their	
			amount of sun exposure after the	
			intervention compared with	
			controls (p<0.001).	

				High intervention: Increased	
				(mothers 26%; infants 0%);	
				decreased (mothers 35%; infants	
				53%); same (mothers 37%;	
				infants 47%)	
				Controls: Increased (mothers	
				67%; infants 65%); decreased	
				(mothers 0%; infants 0%); same	
				(mothers 33%; infants 35%)	
				Attrition details	
				Authors state that the results are	
				presented for all participants in	
				each group.	
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Crane et al. ⁴⁴	United States	The 14 primary care practices	Use of sunscreen	Sunscreen use	author
		were matched into pairs	Use of protective clothing or hat	1-year follow-up (n=626):	(1) due to the small proportion
Year	Setting	according to patient volume,	Use of sunglasses	Intervention (90.0%); control	of completed skin
2006	Health care setting (primary	number and type of providers		(87.9%), p=0.41	examinations, the statistical
	care practices).	(paediatricians versus family	Parent's completed an annual	2-year follow-up (n=595):	power may have been
Study aim		physicians, and socio-	telephone interview on sun	Intervention (92.4%); control	compromised for this outcome,
To evaluate the	Source population	demographic profiles of the	protection of their child between	(92.2%), p=0.92	potentially biasing the
behavioural impact	14 primary care practices within	populations served, and then	11am and 3pm over the summer	3-year follow-up (n=548):	comparisons, (2) it was unclear
of a skin cancer	Kaiser Permanente of Colorado	randomly assigned to intervention	months. Possible responses:	Intervention (94.2%); control	whether the lack of effect for
prevention	(a managed care organisation)	or control groups).	always, frequently, seldom or	(93.1%), p=0.60	nevus development was
programme,	serving 29% of the insured		never	Overall: p=0.46	because the intervention was
delivered by health	population of the	Intervention			too weak, or because
care providers during	Denver/Boulder area, USA.	Health care providers and nursing	Composite measure of	Clothing use	differences may not have been
well-child visits.		staff were invited to attend	behaviours	1-year follow-up (n=626):	detectable within a 3-year
	Eligible population	meetings where the relationship	Responses from the 7 sun	Intervention (51.0%); control	study, (3) the small difference
Study design	Parents of children born	between sun exposure during	protection practices for their	(43.8%), p=0.07	in the composite measure
Cluster RCT	between the 1st April 1998 and	childhood and skin cancer, details	child between 11am and 3pm	2-year follow-up (n=595):	suggests that the intervention
	the 30th September 1998.	on study design, and	(stay inside, stay in the shade, use	Intervention (38.4%); control	may not be sufficient to make a
Internal validity -		recommended anticipatory	clothing that covers most of the	(32.4%), p=0.12	clinical difference in the
External validity -	Selected population	guidance messages were	arms and legs, use sunscreen	3-year follow-up (n=548):	ultimate outcome of skin
	A total of 2,148 births between	described in detail. Each year,	with SPF 15 or more, use a hat,	Intervention (24.2%); control	cancer, (4) disenrollment from
	1st April 1998 and 30th	'booster sessions' were held.	limit time in the sun and use	(25.5%), p=0.71	the managed care organisation
	September 1998, of which 1,177		sunglasses) were combined into a	Overall: p=0.22	during the study.
	families were contacted, and	The intervention was based on	composite score for the overall		
	728 (62%) were recruited.	the information, expert and	number and frequency of	Hat use	Limitations identified by

		legitimate power of health care	behaviour. Scale scores ranged	1-year follow-up (n=626):	review team
1	Age	providers (Raven, 1982) and the	from 7 (no strategies used ever)	Intervention (61.9%); control	(1) it was unclear how primary
	Responding parents age	Health Belief Model (Janz et al,	to 28 (all strategies used always).	(60.8%), p=0.77	care practices were randomised
	15-19 years: Intervention 3	2002). It was delivered by		2-year follow-up (n=595):	to intervention or control
	(0.8%); control 2 (0.5%)	healthcare providers at all well-	Sun exposure	Intervention (61.9%); control	groups, (2) outcomes were
	20-24: Intervention 30 (8.3%);	child visits between 2 and 36	Length of time in sun or time	(56.1%), p=0.18	reported through self-report
	control 43 (11.8%)	months.	when exposed	3-year follow-up (n=548):	rather than actual behaviours,
	25-29: Intervention 73 (20.1%);	a) At the first visit, parents	See above	Intervention (57.3%); control	(3) high attrition rates, (4) not a
	control 70 (19.2%)	received: a tote bag and logo sun		(47.4%), p=0.02	general population sample,
	30-34: Intervention 121 (33.3%);	hat; Skin Cancer Foundation	Number of nevi or freckles	Overall: p=0.08	participants were members of a
1	control 124 (34.0%)	brochures, a fridge magnet, and	Placement, number, and size of		managed care organisation, (5)
	35-39: Intervention 94 (25.9%);	an age specific 'Sun Protection	all nevi were assessed at 36	Sunglasses use	limited details were provided
	control 90 (24.7%)	Tips' sheet.	months by dermatologists and a	1-year follow-up (n=626):	on the provision of sunscreen
	40+: Intervention 42 (11.6%);	b) At 6 months: a new 'Sun	paediatrician using previously	Intervention (5.2%); control	samples, type of hats and
	control 36 (9.9%)	Protection Tips' sheet, and two	published methods. Size was	(8.3%), p=0.12	sunglasses. Specific use of these
		sunscreen samples (0.3 ounces	measured using a stencil, and	2-year follow-up (n=595):	items was not assessed.
	Female	each; SPF 30).	placement was recorded by	Intervention (24.2%); control	
	Child	c) At 12 months: a new 'Sun	anatomic site on a body map.	(22.3%), p=0.58	Evidence gaps and/or
	Intervention: 174 females	Protection Tips' sheet, and	Other (specify)	3-year follow-up (n=548):	recommendations for future
	(47.9%)	ultraviolet protective sunglasses		Intervention (39.4%); control	research
	Control: 188 females (51.5%)	for the child.	Skin colouration was measured	(29.9%), p=0.02	The authors are evaluating a
	Responding parent: over 98%	d) At 36 months:	using a Minolta Chomameter 300	Overall: p=0.22	tailored, mailed intervention
	female	recommendations for parent-child	(b colour space); five		approach for older children,
		activities to teach the importance	measurements were taken on the	Composite score	that follows them as they
	Race/ethnicity	of sun-protection.	inner upper arm, two inches from	There was a significant effect for	change insurance plans and
1	White: Intervention 221		the crease between the arm and	intervention (p=0.04) and time	health care providers.
	(79.8%); control 228 (84.1%)	At each visit, parents also	trunk (unexposed skin colour),	(p<0.0001). Sun protection	
	Black: Intervention 2 (0.7%);	received guidance from health	and on the outer lower arm, two	behaviours declined over time in	Source of funding
1	control 4 (1.5%)	staff. These were based on	inches from the crease between	both groups.	National Cancer Institute (Ro1-
	Hispanic: Intervention 40	anticipatory guidance alerts in	the upper and lower arm (sun-		CA74592); Schering-Plough
	(14.4%); control 21 (7.7%)	medical records and lists of	exposed skin colour). Tanning	1-year follow-up: Intervention	(sunscreen samples and
	Other: Intervention 14 (5.1%);	recommended messages were	was defined as the mean	(mean 18.55); control	expenses for written materials);
1	control 18 (6.7%)	placed in medical records and	difference in the b colour space	(18.40),p=ns	Imperial Headware (sun hats);
		examination rooms. Details of the	between the outer lower arm and	2-year follow-up: Intervention	while individuals provided
	Responding parent	guidance messages were provided	the upper inner arm.	(18.52); control (18.05), p=0.04	funding for sunglasses and
1	White (non-Hispanic):	to healthcare providers at an		3-year follow-up: Intervention	conducted skin examinations.
	Intervention 276 (76.0%);	initial information session and at	Long-term outcomes	18.18); control (17.71), p=0.049	
	control 278 (76.2%)	yearly booster sessions.	Outcome not assessed		
	Black: Intervention 5 (1.4%);			Sun exposure	
	control 6 (1.6%)	Comparator	Adverse consequences	There were no significant	

Hispanic: Intervention 57	Usual care (discussion on the use	Outcome not assessed	differences in mid-day sun	
(15.7%); control 51 (14.0%)	of sunscreen in children aged 6		avoidance and limited time in the	
Other: Intervention 25 (6.9%);	months and older, based on	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	sun between intervention and	
control 30 (8.3%)	prompt sheet).	Outcome not assessed	control groups at any time point.	
Socioeconomic status	Intervention period	Intention to engage in sun	Mid-day sun avoidance	
Family income (missing data	1998 to 2001	protection practices	1-year follow-up (n=626):	
n=37)		Outcome not assessed	Intervention (70.6%); control	
<\$25,000: Intervention 52	Sample size		(64.9%), p=0.13	
(15.1%); control 62 (17.9%)	n=728 families	Process and implementation	2-year follow-up (n=595):	
\$25,000-\$34,999: 53 (15.4%);		outcomes	Intervention (63.2%); control	
control 54 (15.6%)	Baseline comparisons	Outcome not assessed	(62.0%), p=0.75	
\$35,000-\$49,999: 89 (25.8%);	The groups were similar at		3-year follow-up (n=548):	
control 95 (27.5%)	baseline	Other outcomes	Intervention (64.2%); control	
\$50,000-\$74,999: 84 (24.3%);		Health care providers completed	(59.0%), p=0.21	
control 85 (24.6%)	Study sufficiently powered	surveys at baseline and 1, 2 and 3	Overall: p=0.14	
\$75,000+: 67 (19.4%); control 50	It was estimated that 10 clusters	year follow-up, which asked how		
(14.6%)	with 50 participants per cluster	often providers included	Limit time in sun	
	would provide 80% power to	anticipatory guidance topics in	1-year follow-up (n=626):	
Responding parent's education	detect a 2.5 point difference on	well-child care and how often	Intervention (48.9%); control	
level	the usual practices scale with a 2-	they included the seven specific	(47.5%), p=0.72	
Less than high school:	tailed test (based on assumptions	sun protection topics in	2-year follow-up (n=595):	
Intervention 29 (8.0%); control	of intraclass correlation of 0.1).	discussions.	Intervention (38.1%); control	
21 (5.8%)	Representing a 12-15% difference		(35.4%), p=0.49	
High school graduate:	between groups on the scale. For	Follow-up period	3-year follow-up (n=548):	
Intervention 85 (23.4%); control	mole counts, power to detect a 4-	3 years (outcomes assessed at 12,	Intervention (32.1%); control	
80 (21.9%)	mole difference between groups	24, and 36 months)	(34.3%), p=0.59	
Some college/technical school:	was estimated using a 2-tailed		Overall: p=0.97	
Intervention 90 (24.8%); control	test.	Method of analysis		
114 (31.2%)		A mixed model analysis of	There was a statistically	
College graduate: Intervention		variance was used (participants	significant difference between	
97 (26.7%); control 88 (24.1%)		were nested within the primary	intervention and control groups	
Post-graduate training:		care office then removed from	in the use of shade. Follow-up t-	
Intervention 62 (17.1%); control		the model as there was no	test indicated significant between	
62 (17.0%)		intraclass correlation by office).	group differences at year 2.	
		To assess the differences	-	
Skin type		between groups in individual sun	Shade use	
Child's skin colour		practices, survey responses were	1-year follow-up (n=626):	
Fair white: Intervention 160		collapsed to binary observations	Intervention (90.0%); control	
(45.1%); control 158 (43.6%)		(always/'frequently versus	(87.3%), p=0.29	

Medium white: Intervention 119	seldom/never) A hinary Markov	2-year follow-up (n=595):	
(33 5%): control 133 (36 7%)	model was used to allow for	Intervention (79.2%): control	
Dark white: Intervention 64	serial correlation on all	(71.9%) n=0.04	
(18%): control 58 (16.0%)	observations for each participant	3-year follow=up (n=5/8).	
Light brown: Intervention 10	observations for each participant.	Intervention (72.6%): control	
(2.8%): control 10 (2.8%)	t-tests were used to examine the	(65.2%) n=0.06	
Medium brown: Intervention 2	differences in tanning and	Overall: n=0.03	
(0.6%): control 2 (0.6%)	number of nevi between	o terain p=0.05	
Dark brown or black:	intervention and control groups	38% of children completed the	
Intervention 0 (0.0%) : control 1	with a log transformation used on	skin examination $(n=280)$. There	
(0.3%)	number of nevi due to skewed	were no statistically significant	
(0.070)	data Chi-square analysis was	differences in freckling in the	
	used to test differences between	intervention group compared	
	groups in proportion of children	with controls (12.8% versus	
	with any freckling.	17.1% respectively. p=0.20) and	
		the number of nevi (6.30 versus	
		5.64 respectively. p=0.56).	
		There were no statistically	
		significant differences in mean	
		unexposed skin colour between	
		intervention (13.8) and control	
		groups (13.9), p=0.71, exposed	
		skin colour (intervention 18.0:	
		control 18.4. p=0.13), or tanning	
		(intervention 4.2: control 4.6.	
		p=0.14).	
		· · · /	
		Other outcomes	
		Parents indicated that sun	
		protection advice was delivered	
		significantly more often by health	
		providers at intervention medical	
		offices compared with controls	
		over the 3-year follow-up	
		(p<0.001).	
		Provider discussed sun protection	
		1-year follow-up (n=626):	
		Intervention (75.7%); control	

		(48.1%)	
		2-year follow-up (n=595):	
		Intervention (73.5%); control	
		(52.5%)	
		3-year follow-up (n=548):	
		Intervention (75.0%); control	
		(52.6%)	
		()	
		Provider gave written or other	
		materials about sun protection	
		1-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(74.0%): control (36.8%)	
		2-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(76.8%): control (34.9%)	
		3-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(72.5%): control $(10.2%)$	
		(72.376), control (40.276)	
		Provider discussed limiting time	
		in sun	
		1-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(13.2%): control (7.1%)	
		2-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(12.2%): control (3.3%)	
		3-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(11.4%): control (3.0%)	
		() = = = = (=====)	
		Provider discussed sunscreen use	
		1-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(67.2%); control (43.5%)	
		2-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(65.5%); control (47.8%)	
		3-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(66.9%); control (45.9%)	
		Provider discussed avoiding the	
		midday sun	
		1-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(31.8%); control (7.1%)	
		2-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(27.5%); control (15.4%)	

		3-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(33.1%): control (13.8%)	
		(33.170), control (13.070)	
		Provider discussed using clothing	
		1-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(27.5%); control (10.6%)	
		2-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(20.6%): control (7.0%)	
		3-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(22.8%): control (6.0%)	
		(22.070), control (0.070)	
		Provider discussed using shade	
		1-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(18.2%): control $(10.0%)$	
		2 year follow up: Intervention	
		2^{-} year tonow-up. intervention	
		(13.2%); CONTROI (4.6%)	
		3-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(19.1%); control (6.7%)	
		Provider discussed using hats	
		1-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(43.4%); control (20.0%)	
		2-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(38.0%): control (17.4%)	
		3-year follow-up: Intervention	
		(22 EV); control $(16.9%)$	
		(55.5%), control (10.8%)	
		Exit interviews also confirmed	
		that sun-protection advice was	
		delivered more often by	
		providers in the intervention	
		group then the control group	
		group than the control group.	
		Attrition details	
		Continued enrolment declined	
		eventime voor 1 (79 60) weer 2	
		over time: year 1 (78.6%); year 2	
		(64.4%); year 3 (60.4%).	
		Response rates to each annual	
		parent survey; 86% (1999); 82%	

	-		-		
				(2000); 75% (2001). 469/728	
				completed all four surveys	
				(baseline and 3 follow-ups), and	
				144 completed three surveys.	
				Skin examinations were	
				completed on 280 (38%) children.	
				Provider surveys were completed	
				by 88% of providers in 1998, 84%	
				in 1999 83% in 2000 and 81% in	
				2001.	
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Franklin et al.47	United States	Not applicable	Use of sunscreen	Parents	author
			Use of shade	There was a statistically	 small sample size (plus a
Year	Setting	Intervention	Use of protective clothing or hat	significant increase in the number	pilot study), (2) the participant
2003	Paediatric clinics	Based on key concepts and	Use of sunglasses	of parents applying sunscreen 30	demographic characteristics
		elements of the Health Belief		minutes before going outdoors	(age, gender, ethnicity, race,
Study aim	Source population	Model, Social Learning Theory,	Parents were asked questions on	after the intervention (p<0.10),	education, and income) cannot
To assess parents'	Five Cook Children's Physician's	and Self-efficacy.	their use of sun protection	seeking shade (p<0.10), using an	be generalised to the
knowledge,	Network (CCPN) paediatric		practices with their children	umbrella (p<0.10), and in the	population as a whole due to
awareness,	clinics	Slip! Slop! Slap! video (played	(recorded as the number	number of parents wearing	skewed data (highly educated
attitudes, beliefs and		randomly in waiting rooms, with	answering yes).	protective clothing (p<0.10). The	Caucasians with high incomes).
behaviour toward	Eligible population	the exception of one clinic that		remaining comparisons were	
the sun and the level	Parents and their children	did not have a video player).	Composite measure of	non-significant.	Limitations identified by
of parents'	attending the clinic for a well	Participants received a verbal	behaviours		review team
encouragement to	child or six-month immunisation	message along with a a gift bag	Nine sun protection practices	Apply sunscreen 30 mins before	(1) this was a non-randomized
have their children	visit.	containing sun protective	averaged (mean and standard	going outdoors: Pre-intervention	pilot study with a small sample
use sun protective		materials (tote bag with SLIP!,	deviation): (1) apply sunscreen 30	n=4 (17.4%); post-intervention	size, (2) it was unclear how
measures.	Selected population	SLOP!, SLAP! slogan, pink floral or	mins before going outdoors, (2)	n=9 (39.1%)	much exposure participants had
	Phase I: n=57	blue wide-brimmed hats with	wear sunscreen/sunblock, (3)	Wear sunscreen/sunblock: 15	to the components of interest
Study design	Phase II: n=51 agreed to be	slogan, face moisturiser samples	wear a wide-brimmed hat, (4)	(65.2%); 15 (65.2%)	(e.g. sunscreen) as these were
Before and after	contacted, but only 23 (45%)	with SPF 15, sunblock samples	seek shade, (5) use an umbrella,	Wear a wide-brimmed hat: 2	presented as gifts rather than
	completed the post-intervention	with SPF 30, a white t-shirt with	(6) wear sunglasses with	(8.7%); 1 (4.3%)	part of the intervention, (3)
Internal validity -	questionnaire and are included	slogan, a manufacturer's	ultraviolet protection), (7)	Seek shade: 13 (56.5%); 18	outcomes were self-reported
External validity -	in the analyses	sunscreen coupon and American	reapply sunscreen every 2 hours,	(78.3%)	rather than actual behaviours,
		Cancer Society educational	(8) avoid midday sun, (9) wear	Use an umbrella: 0 (0%); 3	(4) the significant level adopted
	Age	materials).	protective clothing. Each	(13.0%)	for use with the McNemar test
	<20: 1 (4.3%)		response was given a score	Wear sunglasses with ultraviolet	was p=0.10, (5) multiple
	20-30: 10 (43.5%)	Comparator	ranging from 1 (rarely engage in	protection: Pre 19 (82.6%); post	comparisons were used without
31-40: 12 (52.2%)	Not applicable	sun protective practices) to 9	18 (78.3%)	any correction.	
------------------------------------	----------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	
		(highly engage in sun protective	Reapply sunscreen every 2 hours:		
Female	Intervention period	practices).	8 (34.8%); 12 (52.2%)	Evidence gaps and/or	
n=20 (87.0%)	Phase I: April 2001		Wear protective clothing: 0 (0%);	recommendations for future	
	Phase II: January 2002	Sun exposure	3 (13.0%)	research	
Race/ethnicity		Stay out of the midday sun,		The authors suggest that	
White, non-Hispanic: 20 (87.0%)	Sample size	measured on a scale from 1	Composite score, including	paediatricians should consider	
Black, non-Hispanic: 1 (4.3%)	n=23	(rarely engage in sun protective	avoiding the midday sun (mean	incorporating and promoting	
Hispanic: 2 (8.7%)		practices) to 9 (highly engage in	and standard deviation): Pre-	sun awareness programmes in	
	Baseline comparisons	sun protective practices).	intervention 3.1 (SD 1.34); post-	their practice, and the findings	
Socioeconomic status	Not applicable		intervention 4.0 (1.84), p=0.038.	from this study may be a useful	
Income		Long-term outcomes		guide for future skin cancer	
<\$21,000: 1 (4.3%)	Study sufficiently powered	Outcome not assessed	There was a statistically	awareness projects and	
\$21,000-\$65,000: 12 (52.1%)	Not reported		significant decrease in the	community interventions.	
>\$65,000: 10 (43.5%)		Adverse consequences	number of parents using a	Source of funding	
		Outcome not assessed	tanning salon pre- versus post	Gift items were provided by the	
Highest level of education			intervention (6 (26%) vs 3 (13%)	American Cancer Society,	
completed		Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	respectively), but no differences	Chelsea & Scott, Johnson &	
High school: 2 (8.7%)		Attitudes and beliefs were	in pre- and post intervention	Johnson, and Galderma.	
Some college: 9 (39.1%)		measured on an ordinal scale by	behaviours in the use of		
Completed college: 8 (34.7%)		the total number of items marked	sunscreen/sunblock on cloudy		
Graduate/professional school: 4		(ranging from 1 to 8; 1 indicating	and overcast days (11 (47.8%) at		
(17.3%)		unhealthy attitudes and 8	both times) or knowledge of sun		
		indicating healthy attitudes).	protection factor (21 (91%) pre-		
Skin type		Knowledge about the areas of the	and post intervention).		
Fair, always burns, never tans		body that should be protected			
(Celtic, Irish): 2 (9.1%)		from the sun were measured on a	Children		
Fair, easily burns, minimally tans		10 item list, if more than 5 items	There was a statistically		
(Caucasian): 6 (26.0%)		were marked, participants	significant increase in the number		
Sometimes burns, gradually tans		received a score of 1 (highly	of parents using measures to		
(dark Caucasian): 12 (52.0%)		knowledgeable), five items were	encourage their children to seek		
Minimally burns, always tans		a score of 2 (knowledgeable), less	shade after the intervention		
(Mediterranean, Asian,		than five items a score of 3	(p<0.10), but the remaining		
Hispanic): 2 (9.1%)		(limited knowledge). A composite	comparisons were non-		
Rarely burns, always tans		score was calculated for	significant.		
(American Indian, Mid-Eastern,		knowledge and attitudes toward			
Hispanic): 0 (0.0%)		the sun.	Apply sunscreen 30 mins before		
Rarely burns, always tans (Black,			going outdoors: Pre-intervention		
American, or other origin): 1		Intention to engage in sun	13 (56.5%); post-intervention 16		
(4.3%)		protection practices	(69.6%)		

Evidence tables to accompany Review 4

	Outcome not assessed	Wear sunscreen/sunblock: 18	
Other		(78.3%); 21 (91.3%)	
Number of children	Process and implementation	Wear a wide-brimmed hat: 12	
One: 11 (47.8%)	outcomes	(52.2%); 17 (73.9%)	
Two: 8 (34.8%)	Outcome not assessed	Seek shade: 15 (65.2%); 20	
Three: 3 (13.0%)		(87.0%)	
Four: 1 (4.3%)	Other outcomes	Use an umbrella: 5 (21.7%); 6	
	No	(26.1%)	
		Wear sunglasses with ultraviolet	
	Follow-up period	protection: 14 (60.9%); 13	
	Approximately 9 months post	(56.5%)	
	phase I survey	Reapply sunscreen every 2 hours:	
		12 (52.2%); 16 (69.6%)	
	Method of analysis	Wear protective clothing: 5	
	Paired t-tests, and McNemar	(21.7%); 3 (13.0%)	
	paired 2 x 2 test with contingency		
	correction were used to test for	Composite score, including	
	differences in parents' pre- and	avoiding the midday sun (mean	
	post-intervention scores. Chi-	and standard deviation): Pre-	
	squared was used to assess the	intervention 4.62 (SD 1.34); post-	
	effects of parent's age, gender,	intervention 4.0 (1.84), p=0.13.	
	ethnicity, race, education, and		
	income on attitudes, knowledge,	Sun exposure	
	behaviours, and beliefs.	Parents	
		There was a statistically	
		significant increase in the number	
		of parents avoiding the midday	
		sun after intervention (p<0.05):	
		Pre 6 (26.1%); post 14 (60.9%)	
		Sun protection measures used on	
		children	
		There was a statistically	
		significant increase in the number	
		of measures parents used to	
		encourage their children to avoid	
		the midday sun post intervention	
		(p<0.05): Pre 10 (43.5%); post 18	
		(78.3%)	

		Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	
		Attitude	
		There was a statistically	
		significant decrease in the	
		number of parents who believed	
		that tans were healthy post-test	
		(n<0.10) but for the other	
		(p<0.10), but for the other	
		difference between groups	
		(mapping)	
		(p>0.01).	
		Enjoy being out in the sun	
		(attitude): Pre-intervention 22	
		(96%); post-intervention 21 (91%)	
		Believe tans are healthy	
		(attitude): 14 (61%); p 8 (35%)	
		Believe being in the sun is	
		healthy: 15 (65%); 16 (70%)	
		Healthy and unhealthy attitudes	
		towards the sun	
		There was a significant increase	
		in parents' knowledge toward the	
		sun post-intervention on the	
		following questions:	
		Makes vitamins: Pre-intervention	
		9 (39.1%); post-intervention 18	
		(78.3%), p<0.05	
		Makes me feel good: 13 (56.5%);	
		21 (91.3%), p<0.10	
		Makes me look good: 14 (61.0%);	
		18 (78.3), p<0.10	
		Clears up my skin: 6 (26.1%); 14	
		(60.9), p<0.10	
		Causes cataracts: 5 (21.7%); 13	
		(56.5%), p<0.01	
		Causes wrinkling: 18 (78.3%); 23	
		(100%), p<0.05	

		There were no significant changes	
		an paranta knowledge or in	
		on parents knowledge or In	
		attitudes towards sun as a cause	
		of skin cancer: 22 (95.1%); 21	
		(91.3%), and a cause of sunburn:	
		21 (91.3%); 22 (95.7%)	
		Composite score (mean and	
		standard deviation): Pre 4.86	
		(1.52); post 6.45 (1.63), p<0.001	
		Areas of the body that should be	
		, protected	
		There was a significant decrease	
		post-intervention in parents'	
		knowledge about parts of the	
		hody that should be protected:	
		body that should be protected.	
		Nose: Pre-intervention 23 (100%):	
		post-intervention 15 (65.2%).	
		p<0.05	
		Fars: 21 (91.3%): 12 (52.2%).	
		n<0.01	
		Neck: 21 (91 3%): 14 (60 9%)	
		n<0.10	
		Shoulders: 22 (95 7%): 1/	
		(60.9%) p<0.01	
		S_{color} 10 (82 6%) 10 (13 5%)	
		n<0.05	
		$\mu \sim 0.03$ Line: 10 (82.6%): 10 (12.5%)	
		1000000000000000000000000000000000000	
		P < 0.10	
		reel. 19 (82.0%); 10 (43.3%),	
		μ<υ.υວ	
		Overall score	
		Knowledgeable: Dre 21 (01 2%)	
		Doct 15 (65 2%)	
		$\frac{1}{1000} 1000000000000000000000000000000000000$	
		Limited KIIOWIEdge. Field $(\delta.7\%)$;	
		μυςι δ (34.8%)	

				Attrition details 23 of 51 Phase I participants who	
				agreed to participate completed	
				the post-intervention questions	
				(45.1%)	
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Geller ⁴⁸	United States	Not applicable	Use of sunscreen	114 of 136 (84%) mothers	author
			Use of protective clothing or hat	correctly did not use sunscreen	(1) limited information on the
Year	Setting	Intervention		on their infants in the first 6	mothers' sun protection
1999	Maternity section of a hospital.	Mothers received educational kits	12 item telephone survey.	months post delivery.	practices for their infant during
		about sun protection at the			the one year follow-up, (2) no
Study aim	Source population	hospital (within 24 hours of	Sun exposure	121 of 135 (89%) mothers	control groups, which means
To assess the impact	Maternity unit, Falmouth	delivery), including tip sheets, sun	Number of hours per week their	reported their infants always or	that any connection between
of sun protection	Hospital, Massachusetts, US	protection pamphlets, bibs, hats,	child spent outdoors in direct	almost always wore a hat in	the hospital intervention and
education in the		magnets, and sand pails with the	sunlight, based on survey	direct sunlight.	the mothers' sun protection
maternity unit on	Eligible population	Falmouth Safe Skin Project 'Ban	question		practices for their infants
mothers' sun	All mothers with Falmouth	the Burn' logo. Some mothers also		Sun exposure	cannot be determined, (3)
protection practices	addresses who were admitted	received one-to-one discussion	The number of burns their child	122 of 136 (90%) mothers	cannot account for other
for their infants one	to the maternity unit of	with a member of staff about sun	received in the past year and how	reported their child spent less	positive influences such as
year after receipt of	Falmouth Hospital (prior to	protection practices for their	serious the burns were (slight,	than three hours per week	media coverage of skin cancer.
materials.	delivery)	infants.	mild or severe), based on survey	outdoors in direct sunlight.	
			question.		Limitations identified by
Study design	Selected population	Initially, half the mothers were to		18 of 136 (13%) mothers	review team
Before and after	n=187 mothers; more than 50%	receive sun protection education	Long-term outcomes	reported their child received no	(1) The component of interest
	of mother (n=70) had at least	kits and the other half was to	Outcome not assessed	more than one sunburn in the	was only a small part of the
Internal validity -	one child; 51% had intentionally	receive kits plus personal		past year, of these 14 were	intervention and it is not clear
External validity -	sought a tan in the past two	discussion with health providers.	Adverse consequences	reported as slight, three as mild,	how many mothers used the
	years prior to delivery; and 44%	However, some mothers in the	Outcome not assessed	and one as severe.	hats provided and what design
	considered themselves to be at	kit-alone group asked for and			of hat was used, (2) it is unclear
	higher than average risk of	received personal discussion as	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	Process and implementation	how the hospital was selected,
	developing skin cancer.	well.	Outcome not assessed	88% of mothers stated that	(3) lack of data on mother and
				receiving educational materials in	infant characteristics, (4)
	Age	Comparator	Intention to engage in sun	the maternity unit was a 'good	limited details on the
	Not reported	Not reported	protection practices	time'. 120 of 136 (88%)	intervention, in particular the
			Outcome not assessed	remembered receiving and	component of interest, (5) (6)
	Female	Intervention period		reading the materials; n=71 read	reliance on self-report, (7)
	100%	February 1995 to February 1996	Process and implementation	at home, n=55 in the hospital,	limited outcome data, (8) high
			outcomes	and n=22 read again during the	attrition rates, (9) small sample
	Race/ethnicity	Sample size	Mothers completed a 12-	previous summer.	size, (10) short intervention
	Not reported	n=187 mothers	question survey, including		period and short follow-up.

			questions on the appropriateness	64% of mothers said the	
	Socioeconomic status	Baseline comparisons	of sun protection education	information received through the	Evidence gaps and/or
	Not reported	Not applicable	during the hospital stay;	programme was their only source	recommendations for future
			recollection of receiving materials	of sun protection information	research
	Skin type	Study sufficiently powered	(and where the materials were	from a provider in the past year.	The authors state that further
	Not reported	Not reported	read); and other interactions with		research is needed to replicate
			health providers regarding sun	Attrition details	the high patient acceptance of
			protection in the previous year.	51 (27%) of mothers unreachable	timeliness of this intervention.
			,	at follow-up	Further research needs to
			Other outcomes	·	include a more rigorous
			No		evaluation process, including a
					control group and a measurable
			Follow-up period		change in the parents' sun
			12 months		protection practices.
			Method of analysis		Source of funding
			Percentages were calculated		Not stated
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by
Norman et al. ⁴⁵	United States	Randomised (no further details	Use of sunscreen	At 24 months, adolescents in the	author
		provided)	Use of shade	intervention group responded	(1) self-report measures for
Year	Setting		Use of protective clothing or hat	significantly more to 'often' or	outcomes, (2) test-retest
2007	Primary care setting.	Intervention	Composite measure of	'always' avoiding the sun, limiting	reliability of the individual sun
		(1) 20 minute interactive	behaviours	exposure to the sun, using	protection practices ranged
Study aim	Source population	computer sessions (Sun Smart sun		sunscreen, using SPF 15	from poor to good, making the
To evaluate a 2-year,	Forty-five primary care	protection computer programme)	Participants responded to a 7-	sunscreen on the face, and using	interpretation of changes in
minimal intensity	providers from six clinic sites in	at primary care office based on	item scale using a 5-point Likert	SPF 15 sunscreen on all sun-	individual behaviours less
multi-component	San Diego County, California,	the transtheoretical model and	scale; 1 (never) to 5 (always).	exposed body parts (all p<0.05).	reliable, (3) generalisability of
primary care-based	USA	tailored to assess and feedback on	Items included (1) how often do	The data were presented as a	the findings may be limited to
intervention to		stage of change, decisional	you wear a shirt?, (2) how often	graph rather than exact response	children under the age of 11
increase sun	Eligible population	balance, self-efficacy, and	do you stay in the shade?, (3)	frequencies. There were no	years, adolescents who have
protection	Adolescent children aged 11 to	processes of change, (2) two page	how often do you avoid the sun	significant differences between	health insurance, and to
behaviours in	15 years in 3366 households	printed tailored feedback	during the midday hours?, (4)	groups in the use of shirts or	regions of the US where there is
adolescents.	who could be contacted by	containing feedback on computer	how often do you limit your	shade.	little seasonal fluctuation in sun
	telephone and parents and	session, (3) brief counselling (2-3	exposure to the sun during the		exposure and temperature and
Study design	adolescents agreed to	minutes) from primary care	midday hours?, (5) how often do	Mixed effects repeated-measures	allows for year-round
RCT	participate.	providers based on stage of	you use a sunscreen?, (6) how	model	opportunities to be outside, (4)
		change for sun protection (i.e.	often do you use a sunscreen	Baseline	high drop-out rate, (5) small to
Internal validity -	Selected population	using sunscreen, covering up,	with an SPF of 15 or more on	There was no statistically	moderate treatment effect.
External validity -	1,682 households were	avoiding midday sun),	your face?, (7) how often do you	significant difference in baseline	
	successfully contacted and	(4)telephone assessments with	use a sunscreen with an SPF of 15	sun protection behaviour status	Limitations identified by

agreed to participate. Baseline	health counsellor at 3-, 6-, 15-,	or more on all your sun-exposed	for the two groups, parameter	review team
assessments were completed by	and 18-months, (5) tailored	areas?	estimate -0.05 (95% CI: -1.43 to	(1) Did not assess provision of
878 adolescents, 819 beyond	feedback report following each		1.32, p=0.94).	free sunscreen, only sunscreen
the intervention, therefore data	telephone contact, (6) 90 mL	Sun exposure		samples were provided and use
presented for n=819	bottle of SPF 15 sunscreen with	See above	Group X time	of these was not specifically
(Intervention n=395; control	each feedback report, (7) mailed		There was a statistically	assessed, (2) it is unclear how
n=424). Sample sizes may vary	tip sheets periodically sent by	Long-term outcomes	significant increase in sun	randomisation was performed.
for demographics and stage of	health counsellors.	Outcome not assessed	protection behaviours in both	
change characteristics due to			groups over time, parameter	Evidence gaps and/or
missing data.	Participants could receive up to	Adverse consequences	estimate 1.74 (95% CI: 0.66 to	recommendations for future
	six intervention contacts	Outcome not assessed	2.82, p=0.002); with a greater	research
Age	consisting of two interactive		increase over time in the	The authors suggest conducting
Intervention (mean SD) (n=395):	sessions in the primary practice	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	intervention group compared	similar intervention
12.7 years (1.4)	and four mailed feedback reports.	Outcome not assessed	with the control group,	programmes in older
Control (n=424): 12.7 (1.3)			parameter estimate 2.36 (95% CI:	adolescents and adults.
	Comparator	Intention to engage in sun	0.79 to 3.94, p=0.03).	
Female	Physical activity and diet	protection practices		Source of funding
Intervention: 216 (54.7%)	intervention targeting physical	Outcome not assessed	Quadratic parameter	Grants R01CA081495,
Control: 222 (52.4%)	activity, sedentary behaviour,		There was a statistically	R01CA113828, and
	total intake of fat, and servings	Process and implementation	significant difference in the slope	R01CA085873 from the
Race/ethnicity	per day of fruits and vegetables.	outcomes	over time, parameter estimate -	National Cancer Institute,
Asian/Pacific islander:	Included (1) computerised expert	Outcome not assessed	0.48 (95% Cl: -0.84 to -0.13,	National Institutes of Health.
Intervention 9 (2.3%); control 17	system kiosk in the primary care		p=0.008), indicating a curving of	
(4.0%)	provider's office, (2) monthly	Other outcomes	trajectories. There was no	Adolescents in both study
African American: Intervention	stage-matched telephone calls, (3)	Self-reported intention to avoid	statistically significant change in	groups received lottery tickets
18 (4.6%); control 36 (8.5%)	printed manual, and (4) mail	sun exposure, wear protective	slope over time between the two	for small cash prizes (\$10-\$50)
Native American: Intervention 3	contact for 24 months.	clothing, and use sunscreens with	groups, parameter estimate -0.49	conducted every six months.
(0.8%); control 3 (0.7%)		an SPF of 15. A short algorithm	(95% Cl: -1.01 to 0.02, p=0.06).	Dropout rates may behigher
Hispanic: Intervention 46	Intervention period	was used to classify adolescents		where interventions are
(11.6%); control 61 (14.4%)	2002 to 2004	into one of five stages of change:	There was no significant	provided without payment for
White: Intervention 246		precontemplation,	difference between intervention	participation. Participants also
(62.3%); control 232 (54.7%)	Sample size	contemplation, preparation,	and control group being in the	received payments after
Multiethnic/other: Intervention	n=819 adolescents	action, and maintenance.	action or maintenance stage of	completion of assessments;
73 (18.5%); control 75 (17.7%)			change at 6 months (17.8%	\$10, \$15, \$20, and \$40 at 6-,
	Baseline comparisons	Follow-up period	versus 14.3% respectively), OR	12-, and 24-months
Socioeconomic status	No differences between	Two years (outcome assessed at	1.14 (95% CI: 0.74 to 1.76). There	respectively.
Highest household educational	intervention and control group in	6, 12 and 24 months)	was a greater increase in the	
level	gender, age, highest household		number of adolescents in the	
No high school to associate's	educational level, or sun	Method of analysis	intervention group compared	
degree: Intervention 127	sensitivity level at baseline. There	Mixed-model repeated-measures	with the control group being in	

(33.0%); control 142 (34.1%) Bachelor's degree: Intervention 104 (27.0%); control 134 (32.2%)was a significantly greater number of non-white adolescents in the of non-white adolescents in the control group (45.3%) compared (with intervention group (37.7%)analysis that included a between- participants factor of treatment group, a within-participant factor of time (0, baseline; 1, 6 months; 1.71 (1.09 to 2.68), and at 24 months (25.1% versus 14.9% respectively), OR 1.74 (95% CI: 1.31 to 2.68).Graduate or professional degree: Intervention 154 (40.0%); control 140 (33.7%)Study sufficiently powered provide 80% power to detect a small effect size (Cohen d = 0.21) at significance level 0.05.The models were also run using protection score was standardised to T-scores (mean, untanned skin colour, and hair colour - scored from 0 to 10)Sun exposure standardised to T-scores (mean, untanned skin colour, and hair colour - scored from 0 to 10)Attrition details Baseline (number randomised and began intervention): Intervention 107 (27.1 %); control 146 (34.4%)Attrition details male significance level 0.05Good natural protection: Intervention 107 (27.1 %); control 146 (34.4%)Logistic regression models were use to test the effect of the intervention on stages of change (16.24.4%)analysis that included a between- participant factor						
Bachelor's degree: Intervention 104 (27.0%); control 134 (32.2%)of non-white adolescents in the control group (45.3%) compared with intervention group (37.7%)participants factor of treatment group, a within-participant factor of time (0, baseline; 1, 6 months; 2, 12 months; 3, 24 months), and the treatment x time interaction.of change at 12 months (22.5%) versus 13.4% respectively), OR 1.71 (1.09 to 2.68), and at 24 months (25.1% versus 14.9%)Graduate or professional degree: Intervention 154 (40.0%); control 140 (33.7%)Study sufficiently powered 760 adolescents needed to provide 80% power to detect a small effect size (Cohen d = 0.21) at significance level 0.05.protection score was standardised to T-scores (mean, stindriged to T-scores (mean, stind degrain the intervention 107 (27.1 %); control 146 (34.4%)Study sufficiently powered respectively), OR 1.74 (95% CI: 1.13 to 2.68).Good natural protection: Intervention 107 (27.1 %); control 146 (34.4%)Intervention on stages of change mate and treat of the intervention on stages of changeAttrition details Baseline (number randomised and began intervention): intervention on stages of change	(33.0%); contr	ol 142 (34.1%) was a s	significantly greater number	analysis that included a between-	the action or maintenance stage	
104 (27.0%); control 134 (32.2%)control group (45.3%) compared with intervention group (37.7%)group, a within-participant factor of time (0, baseline; 1, 6 months; 2, 12 months; 3, 24 months), and the treatment x time interaction.versus 13.4% respectively), OR 1.71 (1.09 to 2.68), and at 24 months (25.1% versus 14.9% respectively), OR 1.74 (95% CI: 1.13 to 2.68).Skin type Sun sensitivity (based on the skin's reaction to the sun, untanned skin colour, and hair colour - scored from 0 to 10)Study sufficiently powered respectively 0.05.Sun exposure standardised to T-scores (mean, 50; SD, 10).Sun exposure As aboveGood natural protection: Intervention 107 (27.1 %); control 146 (34.4%)control group (45.3%) compared with intervention group (37.7%) (p<0.05).	Bachelor's deg	ree: Intervention of non-	white adolescents in the	participants factor of treatment	of change at 12 months (22.5%	
(32.2%) Graduate or professional degree: Intervention 154 (40.0%); control 140 (33.7%)with intervention group (37.7%) (p<0.05).	104 (27.0%); c	ontrol 134 control	l group (45.3%) compared	group, a within-participant factor	versus 13.4% respectively), OR	
Graduate or professional degree: Intervention 154 (40.0%); control 140 (33.7%)(p<0.05).Z, 12 months; 3, 24 months), and the treatment x time interaction. The models were also run using quadratic parameters for time, and treatment x time. The sun provide 80% power to detect a small effect size (Cohen d = 0.21) at significance level 0.05.months (25.1% versus 14.9% respectively), OR 1.74 (95% CI: 1.13 to 2.68).Skin type skin's reaction to the sun, untanned skin colour, and hair colour - scored from 0 to 10)Sum exposure at significance level 0.05.Sum exposure and treatment x time. The sun protection score was standardised to T-scores (mean, 50; SD, 10).Months (25.1% versus 14.9% respectively), OR 1.74 (95% CI: 1.13 to 2.68).Good natural protection: Intervention 107 (27.1 %); control 146 (34.4%)months (25.1% versus 14.9% the treatment x time interaction.months (25.1% versus 14.9% respectively), OR 1.74 (95% CI: 1.13 to 2.68).	(32.2%)	with int	tervention group (37.7%)	of time (0, baseline; 1, 6 months;	1.71 (1.09 to 2.68), and at 24	
degree: Intervention 154 (40.0%); control 140 (33.7%)The stat of the study sufficiently powered 760 adolescents needed to provide 80% power to detect a small effect size (Cohen d = 0.21) at significance level 0.05.The models were also run using quadratic parameters for time, and treatment x time. The sun protection score was standardised to T-scores (mean, 50; SD, 10).Sun exposure As aboveGood natural protection: Intervention 107 (27.1 %); control 146 (34.4%)addescents needed to provide 80% power to detect a small effect size (Cohen d = 0.21) at significance level 0.05.The models were also run using quadratic parameters for time, and treatment x time. The sun protection score was standardised to T-scores (mean, 50; SD, 10).Sun exposure As aboveAttrition details Baseline (number randomised and began intervention): Intervention n=395; control n=424Attrition n=395; control n=424	Graduate or p	ofessional (p<0.05	5).	2, 12 months; 3, 24 months), and	months (25.1% versus 14.9%	
YearStudy sufficiently powered 760 adolescents needed to provide 80% power to detect a small effect size (Cohen d = 0.21) at significance level 0.05.The models were also run using quadratic parameters for time, and treatment x time. The sun protection score was standardised to T-scores (mean, 50; SD, 10).1.13 to 2.68).Attrition details Baseline (number randomised and began intervention): Intervention 107 (27.1 %); control 146 (34.4%)Study sufficiently powered rovide 80% power to detect a small effect size (Cohen d = 0.21) at significance level 0.05.The models were also run using quadratic parameters for time, and treatment x time. The sun protection score was standardised to T-scores (mean, 50; SD, 10).1.13 to 2.68).Good natural protection: Intervention 107 (27.1 %); control 146 (34.4%)Logistic regression models were use to test the effect of the intervention on stages of change (from preaction at the start of then=424	degree: Interv	ention 154		the treatment x time interaction.	respectively), OR 1.74 (95% CI:	
760 adolescents needed to provide 80% power to detect a small effect size (Cohen d = 0.21) at significance level 0.05.quadratic parameters for time, and treatment x time. The sun protection score wasSun exposure As aboveSkin type Sun sensitivity (based on the skin's reaction to the sun, untanned skin colour, and hair colour - scored from 0 to 10)at significance level 0.05.protection score was standardised to T-scores (mean, 50; SD, 10).Attrition details Baseline (number randomised and began intervention): Intervention 107 (27.1 %); control 146 (34.4%)	(40.0%); contr	ol 140 (33.7%) Study s	sufficiently powered	The models were also run using	1.13 to 2.68).	
Skin typeprovide 80% power to detect a small effect size (Cohen d = 0.21)and treatment x time. The sun protection score wasSun exposure As aboveSun sensitivity (based on the skin's reaction to the sun, untanned skin colour, and hair colour - scored from 0 to 10)at significance level 0.05.at a significance level 0.05.Sun exposure protection score wasAttrition details Baseline (number randomised and began intervention): Intervention 107 (27.1 %); control 146 (34.4%)Attrition details Baseline (number randomised intervention on stages of change (from preaction at the start of the		760 add	olescents needed to	guadratic parameters for time,	,	
Sun sensitivity (based on the skin's reaction to the sun, untanned skin colour, and hair colour - scored from 0 to 10)small effect size (Cohen d = 0.21) at significance level 0.05.protection score was standardised to T-scores (mean, 50; SD, 10).As aboveGood natural protection: Intervention 107 (27.1 %); control 146 (34.4%)Good natural protection: (from preaction at the start of the (from preaction at the start of the (from preaction at the start of theAs above	Skin type	provide	e 80% power to detect a	and treatment x time. The sun	Sun exposure	
skin's reaction to the sun, untanned skin colour, and hair colour - scored from 0 to 10) at significance level 0.05. standardised to T-scores (mean, 50; SD, 10). Attrition details Baseline (number randomised and began intervention): Intervention 107 (27.1 %); control 146 (34.4%)	Sun sensitivity	(based on the small e	ffect size (Cohen d = 0.21)	protection score was	As above	
untanned skin colour, and hair colour - scored from 0 to 10)50; SD, 10).Attrition details Baseline (number randomised and began intervention): Intervention 107 (27.1 %); control 146 (34.4%)Attrition details Baseline (number randomised and began intervention): Intervention on stages of change (from preaction at the start of the	, skin's reaction	to the sun. at signi	ificance level 0.05.	standardised to T-scores (mean.		
colour - scored from 0 to 10)Logistic regression models were use to test the effect of the intervention 107 (27.1 %);Baseline (number randomised and began intervention): 	untanned skin	colour, and hair		50: SD. 10).	Attrition details	
Good natural protection:Logistic regression models were use to test the effect of the intervention 107 (27.1 %);and began intervention): Intervention n=395; control n=424Intervention 107 (27.1 %);intervention on stages of change (from preaction at the start of then=424	colour - scored	from 0 to 10)			Baseline (number randomised	
Good natural protection:use to test the effect of the intervention 107 (27.1 %);Intervention on stages of change (from preaction at the start of the				Logistic regression models were	and began intervention):	
Intervention 107 (27.1 %); intervention on stages of change n=424	Good natural r	protection:		use to test the effect of the	Intervention n=395: control	
control 106 (24.0%)	Intervention 1)7 (27.1 %):		intervention on stages of change	n=424	
	control 146 (3	1.4%)		(from preaction at the start of the		
Moderate sensitivity: study to action or maintenance 6 months: Intervention 371/395	Moderate sen	itivity:		study to action or maintenance	6 months: Intervention 371/395	
Intervention 182 (46.1%); stage at 6-, 12-, and 24-months) (93.9%) completed assessment	Intervention 1	32 (46.1%);		stage at 6-, 12-, and 24-months)	(93.9%) completed assessment	
control 178 (42.0%) including baseline stage, gender. (24 discontinued); control	control 178 (4	2.0%)		including baseline stage, gender.	(24 discontinued): control	
High sensitivity: Intervention age category, sun sensitivity, and 365/424 (86.1%) completed (34	High sensitivity	: Intervention		age category, sun sensitivity, and	, 365/424 (86.1%) completed (34	
106 (26.8%); control 100 treatment group. discontinued, 25 were not	106 (26.8%); c	ontrol 100		treatment group.	discontinued, 25 were not	
(23.6%) assessed)	(23.6%)			5 1	assessed)	
	x ,				,	
Other 12 months: Intervention 297/395	Other				12 months: Intervention 297/395	
Stage of change for sun (75.2%) completed (9	Stage of chang	e for sun			(75.2%) completed (9	
protection (based on avoiding discontinued, 65 were not	protection (ba	sed on avoiding			discontinued, 65 were not	
sun exposure, wearing assessed); control 353/424	sun exposure,	wearing			assessed); control 353/424	
protective clothing, and using (83.2%) completed (9	protective clot	hing, and using			(83.2%) completed (9	
sunscreens with an SPF of 15) discontinued, 29 were not	sunscreens wit	h an SPF of 15)			discontinued, 29 were not	
assessed)					assessed)	
Pre-contemplation: Intervention	Pre-contempla	tion: Intervention				
58 (14.7%); control 105 (25.1%) 24 months: Intervention 315/395	58 (14.7%); co	ntrol 105 (25.1%)			24 months: Intervention 315/395	
Contemplation: Intervention 95 (79.7%) completed (1	Contemplation	: Intervention 95			(79.7%) completed (1	
(24.1%); control 86 (20.5%) discontinued, 44 were not	(24.1%); contr	ol 86 (20.5%)			discontinued, 44 were not	
Preparation: Intervention 198 assessed); control 341/424	Preparation: Ir	tervention 198			assessed); control 341/424	
(50.1%); control 168 (40.1%) (80.4%) completed (3	(50.1%); contr	ol 168 (40.1%)			(80.4%) completed (3	
Action and maintenance: discontinued, 37 were not	Action and ma	intenance:			discontinued, 37 were not	
Intervention 44 (11.1%); control assessed)	Intervention 4	4 (11.1%); control			assessed)	
60 (14.3%)	60 (14.3%)					

Table F: Provision of multi-component interventions in work settings evidence tables

Study details	Population and setting	Method of allocation to intervention/control	Outcomes and methods of analysis	Results	Notes
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Questionnaires were	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by author
Azizi et al. ⁴	Israel (not an OECD	Not reported	administered to all participants	The use of sunscreen pre-	(1) Relatively small sample sizes,
	country)		one week prior to the first	intervention was 1.8 (out of a	with high attrition rates, (2)
Year		Intervention	intervention pulse, and 8 months	score of 7) and was similar	potential for selection or referral
2000	Setting	Participants received complete,	following the first and second	between groups. There was a	bias due to differences in
	Work	partial, or minimal intervention in two	intervention pulses.	statistically significant increase	responders and non-responders, (3)
Study aim		waves, one year apart.		in the use of sunscreen in all	potential bias through self-report
To assess the effects	Source population		Sun protection practices	three groups at interim-	questionnaires, (4) limitations with
of a worksite graded	All outdoor workers from	The complete intervention included	A single question (measured	compared to pre-test, with no	inadequate dose increments, and
intensity	four water units of	(1) assignment and training of safety	using an ordinal scale from 1 (no	evidence of between group	(5) some contamination between
intervention	Mekorot, the Israeli	officers, (2) a 90-minute health	use) to 7 (use every day))	differences. A further significant	groups.
programme for	National Water Resource	education session on the risk of skin	measured the change in	increase was reported at post-	
primary and	Company	cancer and eye lesions associated	frequency of sunscreen use.	test among the complete and	Limitations identified by review
secondary		with sun exposure, educational	Inventories were taken to	partial groups (+80% and +52%,	team
prevention of skin	Eligible population	brochures of the Israel Cancer	measure the number of	respectively).	(1) There were significant
cancer and sun-	Permanent workers from	Association, and skin examinations in	sunscreen packages used.		differences between the three
related ocular	three water units located	the first wave, including screening of		Inventories reported a 30% use	groups and it was unclear whether
lesions.	in different areas of south	the entire skin area for phenotypic	Sun exposure	of total volume of sunscreens in	groups receiving personal sun-
	Israel (deployed up to 450	risk factors of skin cancer (fair skin	The amount of solar UVR	the complete group. The use of	protection gear adhered to wearing
Study design	km apart); and one unit in	colour, freckles, moles), diagnosis of	reaching the outdoor workers	sunscreen was similar at	the clothing.
Non-randomised	central Israel (deployed	acute and chronic sun-induced skin	during a working day was	interim- and post-test in the	
controlled trial	up to 120 km apart).	damage (sunburn, premature aging of	measured through change in	minimal group, but this was	Evidence gaps and/or
		the skin) and precancerous or skin	working schedules and use of	53% lower compared to other	recommendations for future
Internal validity -	Selected population	cancer lesions.	structural shadow (using a	groups (p<0.01).	research
External validity -	144/280 (68%) male	In the second wave, the above (1 and	correction factor, with 1		The authors suggest that further
	outdoor workers	2) were provided, plus the provision	indicating a non-shaded area, 0.5	Sun exposure	research is warranted to achieve a
		of personal sun-protective gear (wide	indicating shade, and 0.05	There was a decrease in the	'gold standard' for successful
	Age	brimmed hats, standard sunglasses,	indoors).	mean sun exposed area in the	primary and secondary prevention
	Mean age: 42 years	and topical sunscreens).		complete group; 20% to -35% at	of skin cancer (ie. reduced
	(range 23-63)		The proportion of skin exposed to	interim and to -25% at post-	morbidity and mortality). To further
		Comparator	the sun was calculated according	test, but there was no	improve and increase the benefits
	≤35 years: complete	The partial intervention included (1)	to the reported site-specific dress	significant difference at interim	of sun protection on the vulnerable
	(24.4); partial (26.4);	assignment and training of safety	habits on a typical work day using	or post-test in the partial group.	target group, the extent and
	minimal (31.4)	officers, (2) a 90-minute health	the standard burn index.	The minimal group showed a	frequency of future interventions

	36-45 years: complete	education session, educational	Long-term outcomes	significant reduction from 20%	should be further evaluated. In
	(45.9); partial (38.9);	brochures, and skin examinations in	Outcome not assessed	at pre-test to -32% at interim-	addition, the cost-effectiveness of
	minimal (40.0)	the first wave, then (3) personal sun-		(p<0.01) but this increased to	more intensive interventions
,	≥46 years: complete	protective gear (as above) only in the	Adverse consequences	30% post-test (p<0.05)	remains to be evaluated.
	(29.7); partial (34.7);	second wave.	Outcome not assessed		
	minimal (28.6)			At post-test the least sun-	Source of funding
		The minimal intervention included no	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	exposed skin area (15%) was	Research grant from the Committee
	Race/ethnicity	intervention in the first wave, then a	Outcome not assessed	reported in the complete	for Research and Prevention in
	Origin (%)	90-minute health education session,		intervention group, -25% less	Occupational Safety and Health,
	Israel: complete (2.7);	educational brochures, and skin	Intention to engage in sun	than in the partial group	Israel Ministry of Labour and Social
	partial (8.3); minimal	examinations in the second wave.	protection practices	(p<0.05).	Affairs.
	(12.1)		Outcome not assessed		
	Eastern (father born in	Intervention period		All three groups had a 17% to	
1	Africa/Asia): complete	June 1995 for 20 months	Process and implementation	37% drop in the range of daily	
	(70.3); partial (59.7);		outcomes	occupation solar UVR exposure	
	minimal (66.7)	Sample size	Outcome not assessed	dose (p<0.05), with no	
,	Western (father born in	Complete: n=37		significant between group	
	Europe/America):	Partial: n=72	Other outcomes	differences.	
	complete (27.0); partial	Minimal: n=35	The rate of self examination of		
	(31.9); minimal (21.2)		the skin for early signs of skin	Multiple regression indicated	
		Baseline comparisons	cancer was measured by the	that a lower mean daily	
	Socioeconomic status	Non-responders were characterised	response to one question (never,	occupational solar UVR	
·	The mean number of	by lower levels of education	once a year, more often).	exposure dose at post-test was	
,	years in education was 12	compared with responders (10.8		associated with more extensive	
	(range 8-18)	years versus 12.0 years respectively,	Follow-up period	intervention, higher level of	
,	<12 years: complete	p<0.01); a higher rate of smokers	20 months	education, and lower seniority	
	(38.2%); partial (40.9%);	(57.1% versus 30.0%, p<0.01); and a		in outdoor occupation.	
	minimal (27.3%)	lower rate of previous sunburn	Method of analysis		
	12 years: complete	episodes (31.5% versus 64.6%,	Independent sample t-tests were	The rate of self-examination of	
	(20.6%); partial (33.8%);	p<0.01).	used to compare sunscreen use,	the skin in the complete group	
	minimal (48.5%)		sun-exposed skin surface and	increased by 42% from interim-	
	>12 years: complete	Study sufficiently powered	mean daily UVR, and Pearson chi-	to pre-test (p<0.05), with an	
	(41.2%); partial (25.3%);	Not reported	square tests were used to	additional 20% increase at post-	
	minimal (24.2%)		compare the rate of self-skin	test (p<0.005)	
			examination. Paired t-tests were		
	Approximately 50% of		used to measure between group	There was a 59% increase at	
	workers were blue-collar		changes in pre- to interim- and	interim- compared to pre-test	
	maintenance workers:		from interim- to post-tests for	rate in the partial group, and	
	and 50% were white-		sunscreen use, sun-exposed skin	this remained stable at post-	
	collar engineers,		surface and mean daily UVR. Chi-	test. The rate of self-	

	electricians and supervisors Skin type Sunburn susceptibility Never: complete (13.5%); partial (21.4%); minimal (11.4%) Sometimes: complete (67.6%); partial (57.1%); minimal (57.1%) Always: complete (18.9%); partial (21.5%); minimal (31.4%) Other Married: complete (97.3%); partial (94.6%); minimal (80.8%) Secular religion: complete (51.3%); partial (46.5%); minimal (52.9%) Cigarette smoker: complete (35.1%); partial (31.9%); minimal (25.7%) Participate in sports: complete (21.6%); partial		square tests were used for rate of self-skin examination. Analyses of variance and chi square tests were used to assess baseline differences between participants. Multiple regression analyses were conducted to assess the association between mean daily occupational UVR exposure dose and potentially confounding variables.	examination in the minimal group was 35% lower than other groups at interim- and post-intervention (p<0.05). Attrition details Overall 32.4% non-responders: (67 (24.0%) non-responders to the pre-test; 10 (5.0%) non- responders to the interim test; 53 (24.9%) non-responders to the post-test).	
	complete (21.6%); partial (16.7%); minimal (8.6%)				
Author	Country	Method of allocation	Sun protection practices	Sun-protection behaviours	Limitations identified by author
Mayer et al.49	United States	US postal service stations were randomised to intervention or	A self-reported questionnaire was used to measure the	(1) Postal workers in the intervention group used	(1) Colorimeter data were not consistent between the two colour
Year	Setting	control, stratified by region.	occupational use of sunscreen	significantly more sunscreen	dimensions as the measure may not
2007	US postal service stations		(SPF 15 or higher) and wide-brim	than the control group at all	perform as well and may not be
		Intervention	hats (2.5 or more inches wide)	time periods; group-by-time	sensitive to actual changes in
Related papers	Mean high daily	The multi-component intervention	during the past five workdays	interaction, p=0.018.	ultraviolet radiation protective
Mayer 2009 ⁵⁰	temperatures across the	was based on an ecological model of	using the following responses:		behaviours among adults with long-
	baseline, 1-year, and 2-	behaviour emphasising the roles of	never, sometimes, about half the	Baseline (always): Intervention	term year-round sun exposure, (2)

Study aim	year evaluation periods	environment and policy, on key	time, often, and always.	(26.9%), Control (23.5%)	inferences could not be made
To assess whether	were 23°C (San Diego	constructs from operant models	•	3 months: Intervention (39.4%),	about which intervention
US Postal Service	County), 35°C (Riverside	emphasising reinforcement and	Research assistants observed	Control (23.1%), OR 2.78 (95%	components were the most
letter carriers who	County, non-desert and	environmental prompts for changing	clothing worn during mail	CI: 2.20 to 3.51)	effective.
received a sun safety	San Bernardino County),	behaviour, and on Social Learning	delivery times, and monitored the	1 year: Intervention (41.6%),	
intervention would	and 41°C (Riverside	Theory constructs of modelling, social	amount of sunscreen removed	Control (28.1%), OR 2.11 (95%	Limitations identified by review
wear wide-brim hats	County-desert).	influence, reciprocal determinism,	from the communal bottles each	CI: 1.68 to 2.65)	team
and sunscreen		and self-efficacy.	station for each intervention year	2 years: Intervention (39.2%),	Self-report measures were used for
significantly more	Source population		(adjusted by the number of letter	Control (26.3%), OR 2.03 (95%	the primary outcomes, and there
often while working	70 US postal service	The intervention included: (1)	carriers).	CI: 1.60 to 2.58)	appeared to be some conflict in
than those who did	stations in Southern	provision of protective hats (brim four			colorimeter data findings;
not receive the	California: San Diego	inches wide in the front and back and	Sun exposure	At 3 year follow-up (control	colorimeter data on Face L* was
intervention	County (n=53), Riverside	three inches wide on the sides), and	Colorimeters were used to	groups had received 1-year	consistent with the intervention
	County, non-desert and	discounts on replacement hats, (2)	measure two dimensions of skin	intervention) there were no	group being less tanned, but Face
Study design	San Bernardino County	provision of sunscreen (SPF 30)	colour on each participants face	significant differences between	b* data were variable across time
Cluster RCT	(n=11), and Riverside	bottles and refill pump bottles in	(Face L* and Face b*).	groups: Intervention (38.3%),	and did not match Face L* data.
	County, desert (n=6).	locker rooms, and 12-ounce bottles		Control (34.3%), OR 1.08 (95%	
Internal validity +		for each postal worker, which could	Long-term outcomes	CI: 0.85 to 1.36).	Evidence gaps and/or
External validity +	Eligible population	be refilled from the pump bottles ,	Outcome not assessed		recommendations for future
	3,387 letter carriers at	(3)visual cues that prompted use of		(2) The intervention group wore	research
	San Diego County postal	solar protective strategies (poster,	Adverse consequences	wide-brim hats significantly	The authors recommend that
	stations and postal	water bottles, mouse pads, key	Outcome not assessed	more often than controls; group	future studies evaluate the effects
	stations located closest to	chains, magnetic clips), and (4)		interaction OR 2.88 (95% CI:	of the availability of hats and
	San Diego County.	delivery of six 5-10 minute	Knowledge, attitudes, beliefs	2.31 to 3.61, p<0.001).	sunscreen both with and without
		educational sun safety messages on	Outcome not assessed		educational sessions.
	Selected population	UVR as a skin cancer risk factor and		3 months: OR 3.13 (95% CI: 2.43	
	2,869/3,387 letter carriers	the amount of UVR workers are	Intention to engage in sun	to 4.03)	Source of funding
	consented, with 2,662	exposed to' a case example of a	protection practices	1 year: OR 2.40 (95% CI: 1.87 to	The National Institutes of Health,
	completing the baseline	former postal worker who recently	Outcome not assessed	3.09)	National Cancer Institute (grant R01
	survey.	had a precancerous growth removed;		2 years: OR 2.64 (95% CI: 2.03	CA085980, R01 CA085980S1, R01
		feasible protection strategies; and	Process and implementation	to 3.43)	CA085980S2, and K05 CA10051).
	Age	specific information about the hats	outcomes		
	Mean age 43 years (SD	and sunscreen.	Exploratory analyses were	At 3 year follow-up the	
	8.6)		undertaken to evaluate whether	difference remained significant:	
		Comparator	the number of educational	Intervention (43.8%), Control	
	Female: 30.1%	Delayed intervention; control stations	sessions attended was associated	(33.0%), OR 1.44 (95% CI: 1.12	
		received two year evaluation	with the outcomes (always versus	to 1.85).	
	Race/ethnicity	procedures only, then received the	other frequencies of wide-brim		
	Non-Latino white: 51.3%	intervention (as above) over a one	hat use or sunscreen use during	There was no significant group-	
	Latino: 19.3%	year period.	the past 5 days).	by-time interaction up to 2	

Asian: 12.4%			years, but the interaction was	
African American: 8.3%	Intervention period	Other outcomes	significant at 3 year follow-up	
Pacific Islander: 4.3%	2001 to 2003	Not reported	(p<0.001).	
American Indian: 0.6%				
Other: 3.7%	Sample size	Follow-up period	Adjustments for age, gender,	
	Intervention (35 postal stations):	Three months, one year, and two	and race/ethnicity did not	
Socioeconomic status	n=1,257	years	significantly alter the results for	
71.7% had completed at	Control (35 postal stations): n=1,405		either outcome.	
least some college		Method of analysis		
	Baseline comparisons	All analyses were based on an	Sun exposure	
Skin type	The intervention and control groups	intention to treat basis, including	Face L*	
Workers reported a	did not differ at baseline in terms of	all participants providing data for	There were no significant	
relatively low level of sun	age, gender, level of sun sensitivity,	at least one follow-up time point.	differences between	
sensitivity (Fitzpatrick skin	race/ethnicity, history of skin cancer,		intervention and control groups,	
types III or IV (77.0%))	average number of daily hours	Trends in wide-brim hat use and	or for group-by-time	
	worked outdoors, or level of	sunscreen use over the two years	interaction.	
Other	education.	were analysed using generalised		
The mean number of		linear mixed models that treated	3 months (mean): Intervention	
years working for the US	Study sufficiently powered	each follow up period as a set of	56.27 (SE 0.16); Control 56.06	
postal service was: 12.4	To meet the required number of	repeated measures on each	(0.16)	
(SD 7.9), with an average	postal stations, all but two stations in	participant. Adjustments were	1 year: Intervention 55.79	
of 3.9 hours worked	the San Diego area were included in	made for postal station clustering	(0.16); Control 55.57 (0.16)	
outdoors daily (SD 1.9).	the study.	using a multilevel model.	2 years: Intervention 55.80	
		Analyses were adjusted for the	(0.16); Control 55.63 (0.16)	
Approximately 5.1% of		baseline level of the		
participants reported a		corresponding outcome variable.	Face b*	
history of some type of		The time-by-group interaction	There were no significant	
skin cancer.		was also analysed to determine	differences between	
		whether the intervention effect	intervention and control groups,	
		remained constant over time and	but there was a significant	
		the group main effect.	group-by-time interaction	
			(p=0.009).	
		Adjustments for age, gender, and		
		race/ethnicity were also made for	3 months: Intervention 16.47	
		each analysis.	(0.065); Control 16.47 (0.065)	
			1 year: Intervention 16.44	
		Colorimeter data were analysed	((0.065); Control 16.39 (0.065)	
		using mixed effects regression	2 years: Intervention 16.15	
		models, using similar modelling	(0.066); Control 16.24 (0.065)	
		methods to those used in the		

	primary outcome analysis.	Subgroup analyses showed	
	Subgroup analyses were	similar results.	
	conducted for non-Latino white		
	participants only.	Process and implementation	
		Exploratory analyses showed	
		that the odds for reporting	
		'always' wore a wide-brim hat	
		was 21% higher for each	
		increase in the number of	
		educational sessions attended	
		(OR 1.21, 95% CI: 1.06 to 1.38,	
		p=0.005); and for 'always' use	
		sunscreen OR 1.18 (95% CI: 1.03	
		to 1.34, p=0.017).	
		Attrition details	
		Active participants at baseline:	
		Intervention (n=1,349), Control	
		(n=1,520)	
		Attrition rates from baseline to	
		3 months: Intervention 47	
		(3.48%), Control 60 (3.95%)	
		Attrition rates from 3 months to	
		1 year: Intervention 69 (5.30%),	
		Control 72 (4.93%)	
		Attrition rates from year 1 to	
		year 2: Intervention 130	
		(10.54%) (2 postal stations	
		withdrew), Control 62 (4.47%)	
		Attrition from baseline to 2-year	
		follow-up: Intervention 246	
		(18.24%), Control 194 (12.76%)	
		Attrition rates at 3 year follow-	
		up: Intervention 67 (6.75%),	
		Control 66 (5.52%)	

Table G: Economics evidence table

		Method of allocation to	Outcomes and methods of		
Study details	Population and setting	intervention/control	analysis	Results	Notes
Author	Country	Intervention	Primary outcomes	Primary analysis	Limitations identified by
Gordon et al. ²⁹	Australia	Supply of water-resistant,	The primary outcome was the	The incremental cost per skin cancer	author
		broad-spectrum sunscreen	number of skin cancers on the	prevented was US\$ 3,041.	Medical costs of treating skin
Year	Setting	with a sun protection factor of	head, neck, arms and hands		cancers were underestimated
2009	Community	15+; advice on application to	prevented. The number of	The total incremental costs for the project	because 100% were assumed
		the head, neck, arms and	skin cancers included both	were US\$106,449.	to be treated in primary care .
Study aim	Source population	hands; and quarterly	basal and squamous cell		This assumption was
To assess whether	The township of Nambour,	encouragement by nurses	carcinomas, which were	The number of skin cancers prevented was	conservative with respect to
an intervention for	Queensland	over a 5 year period	reported separately. These	35. Of which, 11 were basal and 24	the intervention.
skin cancer			are objective clinical	squamous.	
prevention that	Demographics	Comparator	outcomes.		It was not possible to
promotes the daily	No demographic information	Usual discretionary use of		A total of 838 AKs were estimated to be	precisely measure the total
application of	of Nambour, Queensland was	sunscreen	Secondary outcomes	prevented.	number of AKs given the high
sunscreen among	given.		The number of actinic		incidence and high rates of
Caucasians in a		Sample size	keratoses (AKs) prevented	Secondary analysis	spontaneous regression.
sunny environment	Data sources	n=1,621	was reported on the head,	No sensitivity analysis results were reported	
is a sound economic	The clinical effectiveness data	Intervention=812	neck, arms and hands.	in units that were consistent with the primary	There was a lack of evidence
investment.	were obtained from primary	Control=809		analysis. It is not clear that the results had	regarding the treatment
	research, a randomised		Time horizon	any meaningful interpretation.	patterns of AKs.
Type of economic	controlled trial.		6 years		
analysis					Limitations identified by
Cost-effectiveness			Discount rates		review team
analysis			No discounting was		No discounting was
			conducted		conducted. The time horizon
Economic					appeared to be 6 years, costs
perspective Societal,			Modelling method		and benefits would occur at
excluding			Both the costs and benefits		different time points and
productivity costs.			were derived from a single		discounting should have been
			randomised controlled trial.		done. No discounting is likely
Quality score			However, treatment		to favour the intervention.
Potentially serious			distributions for skin cancers		
limitations			were obtained from a review		The cut-off point of 6 years
			of the literature and the		for both the intervention
Applicability			proportion of AKs that would		costs and measurement of

Partially applicable		be treated was set at 50%	benefits means that the full
		given no information.	benefits related to the
			intervention costs are unlikely
		Probabilistic sensitivity	to be fully captured. This is
		analysis was conducted as	conservative with respect to
		well as one-way sensitivity	the intervention.
		analysis.	The analysis is limited by the
			short time horizon.
			The units in which the results
			of the sensitivity analyses
			were reported were different
			to the units in which the base
			case results were reported
			and these units did not have
			any meaningful
			interpretation
			Without knowing why 15% of
			narticipants were not active
			for the duration of the study
			it is not possible to assess the
			authors' claim that this would
			not have materially affected
			the results
			The time horizon was not
			clear. It appeared to be 6
			voars: however, the results
			wore reported to be for a
			paried of E years
			period of 5 years.
			The age distribution of these
			that got skip concers was not
			that got skill calleers was not
			the outhous' claim that
			the authors' claim that
			productivity costs were not
			relevant is correct.
			Eddama and H
			Evidence gaps and/or

	recommendations for future research The authors do not make any research recommendations.
	Source of funding Funded by the National Health and Medical Research